

The Chinese University of Hong Kong

CALENDAR

2008-2009



香港中文大學四十五周年
45th Anniversary of CUHK



The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which has been regarded as the Bird of the South since the Han dynasty. It is a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty, and perseverance and resolution, respectively.

The motto of the University is '博文約禮' (*bo wen yue li*): '博文' is to broaden one's intellectual horizon; '約禮' is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, 'The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.' (Legg's version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing '博文約禮' as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong
CALENDAR
2008-2009



香港中文大學四十五周年
45th Anniversary of CUHK

Unless otherwise specified, the information in this *Calendar* is accurate as at 1 August 2008.

The University has the right from time to time to make such changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.

© The Chinese University of Hong Kong 2008

Postal address: The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Shatin, New Territories
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People's Republic of China

Telephone: (852) 2609 6000
(852) 2609 7000

Facsimile: (852) 2603 5544

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk

Produced by the Information Services Office,
The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Facts and Figures

Extracted from *Facts & Figures 2008*. The full version can be browsed at www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/facts/issue/2008/info_e.htm.

Academic Programmes

Number of Undergraduate Programmes Offered

Faculty/School	Major	Minor	Part-time
Faculty of Arts	13	20	1
Faculty of Business Administration	5	8	—
Faculty of Education	2	2	1
Faculty of Engineering	7	5	—
Faculty of Medicine	4	—	—
Faculty of Science	11	8	—
Faculty of Social Science	8	9	—
School of Law	1	—	—
Inter-faculty	1	—	—
Inter-institution	1	—	—
Total	53	52	2

Number of Postgraduate Programmes Offered

Faculty/School	Programme					
	MPhil-PhD	Doctoral		Master		Pg Diploma
		Rpg	Tpg	Rpg	Tpg	
Faculty of Arts	3	10	—	12	19	2
Faculty of Business Administration	6	—	—	—	17*	1
Faculty of Education	—	1	1	2	15	5
Faculty of Engineering	5	—	—	—	8**	—
Faculty of Medicine	—	17	—	17	17	15
Faculty of Science	5	5	—	7	10	—
Faculty of Social Science	7	2	1	2	18**	3
School of Law	—	1	—	1	5	1
Inter-faculty	1	2	—	2	4	1**
Total	27	38	2	43	113	28

Pg Postgraduate

Rpg Research Programme

Tpg Taught Programme

* 3 offshore programmes included

** 1 offshore programme included

Information as at 31 December 2007, unless otherwise specified

Students

Student Enrolment

UGC-funded Programmes

By Level

Undergraduate					Subtotal	Total	
Degree	Full-time	10,597	Part-time	35	10,632	10,632	
	Local	9,540	Non-local	1,092			
Postgraduate							
Postgraduate Diploma	Full-time	301	Part-time	932	1,233	3,317	
	Local	1,233	Non-local	—			
Research Master	Full-time	792	Part-time	31	823		
	Local	576	Non-local	247			
Taught Master	Full-time	102	Part-time	—	102		
	Local	98	Non-local	4			
Research Doctoral	Full-time	1,018	Part-time	141	1,159		
	Local	404	Non-local	755			
Total					13,949		

By Faculty/School

	Undergraduate	Postgraduate	Total
Faculty of Arts	1,493	317	1,810
Faculty of Business Administration	2,196	55	2,251
Faculty of Education	228	1,304	1,532
Faculty of Engineering	1,534	420	1,954
Faculty of Medicine	1,426	306	1,732
Faculty of Science	1,581	508	2,089
Faculty of Social Science	1,685	360	2,045
School of Law	113	9	122
Others (including double degrees, interdisciplinary, inter-institutional, streams)	376	38	414
Total	10,632	3,317	13,949

Information as at 31 December 2007, unless otherwise specified

Self-financed Programmes

Undergraduate					Subtotal	Total	
Degree	Full-time	—	Part-time	60	60	60	
	Local	60	Non-local	—			
Postgraduate							
Postgraduate Diploma	Full-time	25	Part-time	316	341	7,061	
	Local	338	Non-local	3			
Taught Master	Full-time	795	Part-time	5,851	6,646		
	Local	5,542	Non-local	1,104			
Taught Doctoral	Full-time	1	Part-time	73	74		
	Local	74	Non-local	—			
Total							7,121

Enrolment of School of Continuing and Professional Studies*

	Number
General Courses	20,263
Award-bearing Programmes	16,524
Distance Education Courses	1,811
In-house Training	5,062
Total	43,660

* For the period from 1 January to 31 December 2007

Student Admission

UGC-funded Programmes

Undergraduate**					Subtotal	Total
Degree	Full-time	3,225	Part-time	—	3,225	3,225
	Local	2,916	Non-local	309		
Postgraduate						
Postgraduate Diploma	Full-time	301	Part-time	399	700	1,462
	Local	700	Non-local	—		
Research Master	Full-time	365	Part-time	8	373	
	Local	240	Non-local	133		
Taught Master	Full-time	51	Part-time	—	51	
	Local	49	Non-local	2		
Research Doctoral	Full-time	307	Part-time	31	338	
	Local	81	Non-local	257		
Total						4,687

** Figures as at 28 September 2007

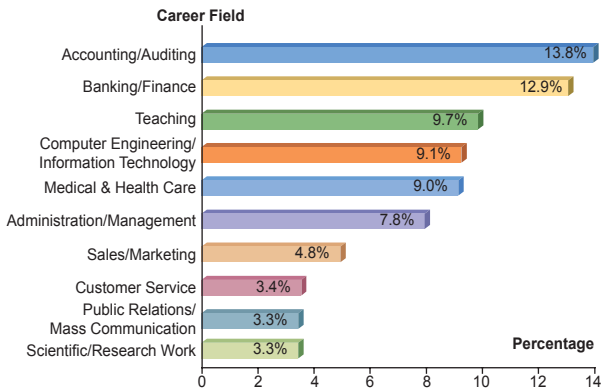
Information as at 31 December 2007, unless otherwise specified

Self-financed Programmes

Undergraduate					Subtotal	Total	
Degree	Full-time	—	Part-time	60	60	60	
	Local	60	Non-local	—			
Postgraduate							
Postgraduate Diploma	Full-time	25	Part-time	212	237	3,814	
	Local	235	Non-local	2			
Taught Master	Full-time	607	Part-time	2,941	3,548		
	Local	2,846	Non-local	702			
Taught Doctoral	Full-time	—	Part-time	29	29		
	Local	29	Non-local	—			
Total					3,874		

Graduates

Major Career Fields of 2007 First Degree Holders*

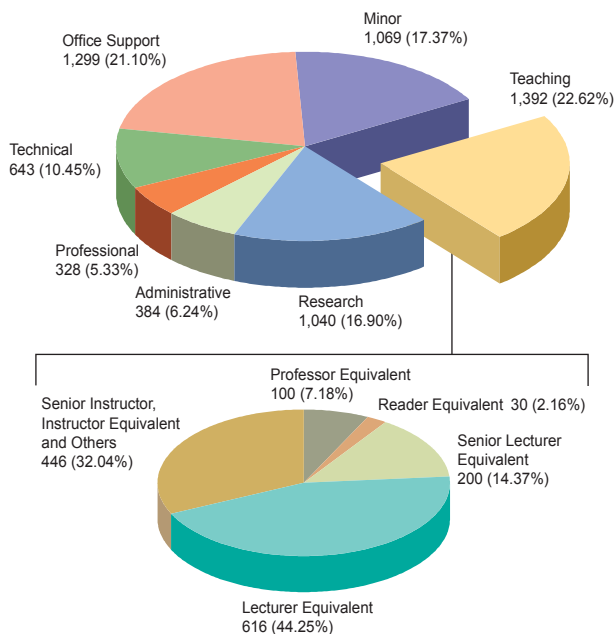


* Figures as at 31 March 2008 and excluding medical graduates

Information as at 31 December 2007, unless otherwise specified

Staff

Distributions of Full-time Staff by Job Type and Teaching Staff by Job Grade



Total Number of Full-time Staff: 6,155

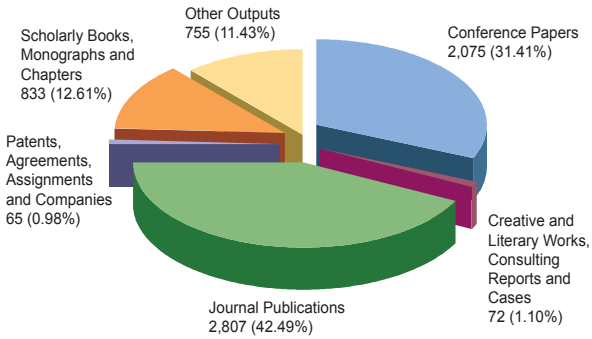
Research

Number of Projects and Amount Awarded by Research Grants Council Earmarked Research Grant 2007–08

Discipline	Number of Projects	Amount Awarded (HK\$ million)
Biology & Medicine	45	40.910
Engineering	51	28.609
Humanities, Social Sciences & Business Studies	42	25.073
Physical Sciences	29	12.894
Total	167	107.486

Information as at 31 December 2007, unless otherwise specified

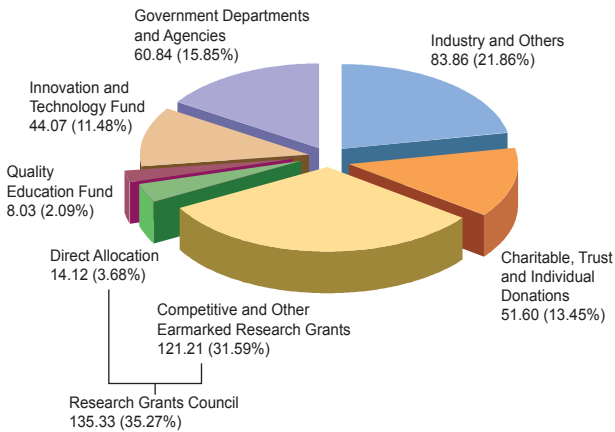
Research Output Distribution 2006–07*



Total: 6,607 items

* For the period from 1 July 2006 to 30 June 2007

Major Sources of External Research Funding 2006–07** (HK\$ million)



Total: HK\$383.73 million

** For the year ended 30 June 2007

Contents

Part 1	General Information	1
3	The University	
18	The Constituent Colleges	
27	Calendar 2008–2009	
Part 2	Establishment	41
43	University Officers	
45	The Council	
48	Council Committees	
54	College Boards of Trustees	
59	The Senate	
64	Senate Committees	
70	University Extension Board	
71	College Assemblies of Fellows	
76	Advisory Boards and Committees	
90	Emeritus Professors	
92	Graduates <i>Honoris Causa</i>	
97	Honorary Fellows	
Part 3	Academic Units and University Extensions	99
101	Academic Units and Programmes of Studies	
133	University Extensions	

Part 4	Research Units	139
	141 Research Institutes and Centres	
	153 State Key Laboratories	
	154 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units	
	168 Joint Research Units	
Part 5	Administrative and Service Units, and Staff Organizations	173
Part 6	Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students	183
Part 7	University Ordinance, Regulations and Rules	217
	219 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance	
	259 Regulations and Rules	
Part 8	Staff List	261



Part 1
General Information

The University

Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three Colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three Colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three Colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the Colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three Colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the *Report* was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17 October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Chancellor of the University appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent Colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the Colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between ‘subject-orientated’ teaching and small group ‘student-orientated’ teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the Colleges. This ‘student-orientated’ teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind required of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth College, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The University cherishes its college system and the vital roles played by its constituent Colleges. To cater for the addition of more than 3,000 undergraduate students upon reversion to a four-year undergraduate curriculum in 2012, the University decided to establish more Colleges. With very generous support from a number of patrons, the University established Morningside College and S.H. Ho College in May 2006, C.W. Chu College and Wu Yee Sun College in May 2007, and Lee Woo Sing College in October 2007. In July 2007, the University has by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, declared Morningside College and S.H. Ho College as constituent Colleges of the University. In February 2008, an Ordinance for the declaration of C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College, and Lee Woo Sing College as constituent Colleges of the University was enacted by the Legislative Council.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University are printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a wide range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees, and doctorates.

There are eight Faculties (Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science, and Social Science), and 63 departments offering 55 major programmes and 61 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and two part-time undergraduate programmes for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 27 MPhil–PhD programmes, 40 doctoral programmes, 156 master's programmes, 26 postgraduate diploma programmes, and 1 postgraduate certificate programme are offered by the Graduate School through its 62 graduate divisions.

The Senate regulates instruction, education and research. The Faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of study recommended by the departments, which deliver disciplinary teaching. The Colleges, in turn, support the broader development of students as whole persons in addition to the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students, with a few exception of teachers belonging to research institutes or centres, belong to both a Faculty and to a College.

■ Undergraduate Studies

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-80s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit-based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students' selection of courses and pace of study.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

Throughout the years the University has endeavoured to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 2008–09, two major programmes are introduced, namely Bachelor of Arts (Chinese Language and Literature) and Bachelor of Education (Chinese Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme, as well as Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (English Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme under the Faculty of Education. Two minor programmes, namely Japanese culture and language under the Faculty of Arts, and hotel and tourism management under the Faculty of Business Administration are launched.

Part-time Undergraduate Studies

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. Two part-time degree programmes in music and early childhood education are currently offered.

■ Postgraduate Studies

Master's programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes in 2008–09 is 156. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81 and the number of programmes is 40 in 2008–09. MPhil–PhD programmes were first introduced in 2004–05, and the number of programmes is 27 in 2008–09.

Research and Development

CUHK fosters the development of quality research over a broad front in all its eight Faculties. It provides opportunities for advancement in the pursuit of human knowledge, and for academic staff to undertake consultancy and collaborative projects with industry. Twenty-five major research institutes have been established by the University to provide financial support and other facilities for research.

While encouraging both basic and applied research in all academic areas, the University also realizes that it is important to achieve excellence and world-wide impact. As part of its Strategic Plan adopted in January 2006, the University has identified five Major Areas under its Focused Investments Scheme. These areas, selected by the University taking into account both its overall strategy and specific opportunities for funding support, are Chinese Studies, Biomedical Sciences, Information Sciences, Economics and Finance, and Geoinformation and Earth Sciences. In the four University Grants Committee (UGC) 'Areas of Excellence' exercises, CUHK has been successful in securing significant support from the UGC in the areas of information technology, plant and agricultural biotechnology, Chinese medicine research and further development, and Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids. The multidisciplinary teams aimed for good progress in their respective research areas.

At the national level, two State Key Laboratories have also recently been established at CUHK. The State Key Laboratory in Oncology in South China (CUHK), established in 2006, conducts research into the biology and early detection of cancers particularly prevalent in Asian populations, and seeks to develop novel therapeutics for their treatment. The State Key Laboratory for Agrobiotechnology (CUHK), established in 2008, studies ways of improving rice yields in China by improving the species of rice grown by Chinese farmers.

About one quarter of the government's annual allocation to the University in the form of block grants goes directly or indirectly to research. The University also relies heavily on different external funding sources to support research activities. The Research Grants Council remains the major sponsor of research. In the 2007–08 exercise, CUHK staff secured some HK\$107 million in the form of competitive grants. The high quality of research is also reflected in the many papers published in international and local refereed journals.

Other major sources of funding are the Quality Education Fund, the Innovation and Technology Fund, the Health and Health Services Research Fund, the Health Care and Promotion Fund, the Research Fund for the Control

of Infectious Diseases, and various private donations.

The University's Research Committee is one of the main bodies responsible for allocating internal funding for research. It is supported by seven subject panels, each consisting of up to 23 experienced researchers. In addition to allocation of research funding, it is also charged with the responsibility of evaluating and recommending project proposals for external grant applications. It is supported by the Research Administration Office (RAO), which is responsible for research administration as well as for implementation of policies for the enhancement of the University's research portfolio.

The Technology Licensing Office (TLO) is the primary office with responsibility for technology transfer. All intellectual property rights are administered through TLO unless and until assigned. The recent years saw a rapid increase in technology transfer activities at the University. More and more technologies developed by CUHK have been adopted by industries.

As of June 2008, CUHK and its staff have secured 64 US patents, 36 Chinese patents, 32 Hong Kong patents, 5 Taiwanese patents, 4 Australia patents, 4 European patents, 3 British patents, 3 Japanese patents, 2 Singaporean patents, and 1 patent each for Canada, Denmark, India, Greece, and Turkey.

Finance

Funding from the Hong Kong SAR Government is the main source of income and constitutes 57% of the University's revenue for capital and recurrent expenses. Income from tuition, programme and other fee, being the next important source of revenue, accounts for 20% of total income. In addition, the University and its constituent Colleges have endowment funds at their disposal and also receive financial support from private donors for research and other designated purposes. The annual total income for the University is about HK\$5.3 billion.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted through University Grants Committee, which is the committee advising the government on the financial requirements of the University.

Lands and Buildings

The University campus, measuring approximately 134 hectares, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of Shatin New Town in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its Colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

To date, there are over 150 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Mass Transit Railway (East Rail Line) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.

Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square clustering the following buildings: the University Administration Building, the University Library, the Tin Ka Ping Building (mainly an extension of the library), the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum, the Sui-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry Services, and Admissions and Financial Aid), the Pi Ch'iu Building (housing the Information Technology Services Centre), the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex), the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall), the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments), the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building, the William M.W. Mong Engineering Building, Academic Building No. 1 (housing the Institute of Mathematical Sciences), the University Science Centre, the Centralized Science Laboratories Building, the Choh-Ming Li Basic Medical Sciences Building, and the Mong Man Wai Building (also for the science and engineering departments).

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south, the Li Dak Sum Building (under redevelopment), Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west, the University Health Centre, the Lady Ho Tung Hall (housing the Office of Academic Links and the Office of Academic Links (China)), the Yali Guest House and the Chan Kwan Tung Inter-University Hall (guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands the Security and Transport Building whilst blocks of staff quarters, postgraduate halls and international houses dot the hilly slopes to the north.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex (a student hostel for Chung Chi College), the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre, the Kwok Sports Building, the Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall, and on the waterfront, the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology and the Simon F.S. Li Building (Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory).

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), Esther Lee Building (an academic building complex for various disciplines), Lee Hysan Concert Hall (an auditorium/performance hall), Chung Chi College Administration Building, the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, and Sino Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Social Science and the School of Chinese Medicine).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building, the Li Ka Shing Medical Sciences Building and the Postgraduate Education Centre at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Shatin, located about eight kilometres from the main campus.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors, and students.

■ Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 250 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

■ Guest Houses

The University Guest House provides hospitality and catering for guests on short periods of stay in the University, together with the Chan Kwan Tung Inter-University Hall, which provide 43 rooms.

■ Student Hostels

The University and its constituent Colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

Chung Chi College has nine hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, Lee Shu Pui Hall, and Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex, which together provide some 1,410 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall, Grace Tien Hall, and Daisy Li Hall can accommodate nearly 1,070 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, Hang Seng Hall, and Chan Chun Ha Hostel have a combined capacity of nearly 1,050. Kuo Mou Hall and Student Hostel II of Shaw College provide around 1,160 places. The postgraduate halls and international houses provide about 1,200 places for graduate and exchange students.

With the exception of the postgraduate halls which have hundreds of single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Shatin, the teaching hospital of the Faculty, providing accommodation for 248 senior clinical students.

Academic Dress

■ Officers

Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor/President

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Treasurer

A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

Secretary, Registrar, Librarian, Bursar, and University Dean of Students

A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

■ University Council Members

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a black tassel.

■ Honorary Fellows

A black robe with red facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The red facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a gold tassel.



*University Council
Members*

Honorary Fellows

■ Graduates

Doctors

Doctors (honoris causa)

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with a gold tassel; red hood edged with gold.



*Doctors
(honoris causa)*

Doctors of Education

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in light blue which is the faculty colour for education; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and light blue edging.

Doctors of Medicine

A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

Doctors of Music

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in pale yellow which is the faculty colour for arts; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and pale yellow edging.

Doctors of Philosophy

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple.

Doctors of Science

A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with purple.



*Doctors
of Education*



*Doctors
of Medicine*



*Doctors
of Music*



*Doctors
of Philosophy*



*Doctors
of Science*

Masters

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged the colour of the respective Faculties as applicable.

Faculty colour for Arts	pale yellow
Business Administration	grey
Education	light blue
Engineering	orange
Law	old gold
Medicine	deep magenta
Science	mauve
Social Science	sage green



Arts



*Business
Administration*



Education



Engineering



Law



Medicine



Science



Social Science

Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged the colour of the respective Faculties as applicable. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

BMedSc	gold satin
BNurs	ivory satin
BPharm	light purple satin

For the degree of Bachelor of Chinese Medicine in the Faculty of Science, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered with deep magenta satin on each side.



Arts



*Business
Administration*



Education



Engineering



Law



Medicine



(BMedSc)



(BNurs)



(BPharm)



Science



(BChiMed)



Social Science

Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to cross-fertilize Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained partnerships with a large number of institutions around the world, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies and regional and international associations of higher learning.

The University is a member of a number of international education bodies which provide a platform for development of academic partnerships. Some of them include the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institute of Higher Learning and the International Association of Universities. It is also a member of the prestigious Association of University Presidents of China and it has served as the secretariat since its founding in 1997.

A Committee on Academic Links formulates policies for academic linkages to ensure the University's academic priorities are supported through the linkage partnerships and programmes. Academic linkages and programmes at the University are managed by two offices: the Office of Academic Links and the Office of Academic Links (China). The Office of Academic Links is responsible for the coordination of student exchange programmes and for the University's relations on the international front. The Office of Academic Links (China) is responsible for mainland and cross-straits relations.

■ Student Exchanges

The University's first student exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California system. Since then student exchange programmes have been established with over 200 institutions. Besides the University of California system, exchange partners include Cornell University and the University of Pennsylvania in the USA, University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada, University College London and University of Sheffield in the UK, Korea University and Seoul National University in Korea, and Tsinghua University and Peking University in China. There are also exchange agreements with universities in Austria, Australia, Belgium, Denmark, Czech Republic, Finland, France, Germany, India, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Taiwan, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden and Switzerland.

During the academic year 2007–08 some 620 CUHK students participated in student exchange programmes for one term or one academic year. In addition to this, over 2,000 short-term study and work abroad opportunities were available to CUHK students.

CUHK welcomes many international students on exchange each year. The campus is internationalized as local and international students study, live and engage in activities together. Approximately 900 international students came to study at CUHK during 2007–08.

■ International Links

In pursuant to the University's aspiration to become a leading university in China and the region, and the international university of choice in East Asia, the Office of Academic Links serves as the University's international relations arm, forging alliances with international universities, institutions, foundations and governmental organizations. Most recently the Office of Academic Links played in leading role in the establishment of the Asia-Pacific Association of International Education, putting the University at the forefront of international education amongst other leading universities around the world.

The University hosts over 150 visiting delegations from abroad each year, many such visits leading to collaborative teaching and research projects. Other frequent visitors, including Nobel Laureates, Consul Generals, eminent world scholars and figures, share their insights and wisdom with staff and students at the University as well as the general public.

Senior officers of the University are active in promoting the University abroad. The Vice-Chancellor has led a number of delegations consisting of leading scientists to world preeminent universities to promote the University on the international front and to build collaboration in teaching and research.

The Office of Academic Links coordinates all international partnerships and agreements at the University and is responsible for establishing a number of new international academic initiatives each year. The University has some 300 active agreements with institutions abroad, almost 50 of which were set up in 2007–08.

The University has benefited from the support of various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships and exchange programmes. These include the Yale–China Association, the Harvard–Yenching Institute, the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, the Fulbright Program, the Japan Foundation, the Wei Lun Endowment Fund Foundation, the Sino–British Fellowship Trust, and the Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund Council. In addition to this, in 2007–08, the Office of Academic Links coordinated a number of fellowships and awards made available to the University's teaching and research staff. Some of these were offered by the Eurasia Pacific UNINET, the International Association of Universities, University Mobility in Asia and the Pacific, and Utrecht University.

■ China Links

The University has consistently developed academic links and research collaboration with educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Both the scope and the mode of exchange activities have expanded considerably over the years.

A number of formal academic exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with various mainland and Taiwan institutions. These include memoranda for research collaboration, faculty and student exchange programmes, and joint academic activities. Major partners of

CUHK include the Chinese Academy of Sciences, Fudan University, Nanjing University, Peking University, Shanghai Jiaotong University, Sun Yat Sen University, Tsinghua University, Xian Jiaotong University, Zhejiang University and Taiwan University.

Each year the University receives over 150 delegations comprising over 2,500 visitors and visiting scholars from the mainland and Taiwan. At the same time, members of the University go on academic visits to institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan via various channels such as Vice-chancellor or Pro-Vice-Chancellor led delegations, University Exchange Fund supported visits, conference attendance and executive interflow delegations.

The University works closely with mainland institutions on a wide spectrum of research collaborations. These include research projects conducted by individual faculties, the setting up of more than 30 joint research centres/institutes/laboratories, as well as the establishment of the State Key Laboratory on Oncology in South China (CUHK) and the State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (CUHK) as approved by the Ministry of Science and Technology. The University also established two key laboratories approved by the State Ministry of Education, namely, the Key Laboratory for Regenerative Medicine CUHK and Jinan University, and CUHK MoE–Microsoft Key Laboratory of Human–Centric Computing and Interface Technologies. We hope that by teaming up with the best universities in China, we can complement each other, maximize our respective strengths, and promote high-standard scientific research.

Besides, the University and its academic departments constantly organize joint academic activities, such as academic symposia, conferences and summits. Examples include an academic symposium jointly organized with the National Natural Science Foundation, the Cross-Strait Forum on the Humanities and Social Sciences coorganized by CUHK, Nanjing University and Taiwan Central University, as well as the Academicians Lecture Series. Important public lectures conducted at CUHK are also broadcast live online at its close partner institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan.

Student exchange activities are also actively promoted at university, college and faculty levels. CUHK students participate in short-term exchange visits to the mainland and Taiwan and the University also receives mainland and Taiwan student delegations.

In response to rapid economic growth and the need for high-calibre management executives in Greater China, the University has launched a number of joint postgraduate programmes with its close partners including Tsinghua University, Xian Jiaotong University, Shanghai National Accounting Institute, and Taiwan Sun Yat-sen University and Chang Gung University. The University is also involved in providing training courses to governmental agencies, the business sector and universities on the mainland.

The University collaborates with the Shenzhen Municipal Government in promoting linkages with Shenzhen in education, science research, training of talent and the establishment of the Shenzhen–Hong Kong Innovation Zone. CUHK

has established the CAS–CUHK Shenzhen Institute of Advanced Integration Technology, and the CUHK Shenzhen Research Institute in Shenzhen.

The University's Beijing Liaison Office, located on the campus of Peking University, provides logistical support to exchange activities conducted by University members and helps to enhance cooperation with mainland institutions.

The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the Boards of Trustees of the three original Colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College, and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each College board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain College buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the College.

Each College is governed by an Assembly of Fellows chaired by the College Head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the College.

In January 1986 the University received a very generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of ‘Shaw College’ with Sir Run Run Shaw as its patron. ‘The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance’ was enacted in July 1986. Shaw College admitted its first batch of students in 1988.

CUHK takes great pride in its unique collegiate system, and sees a need to enhance the system in anticipation of the surge in undergraduate enrolment in 2012 when the University reverts to a normative four-year curriculum. The University has plans to establish new small and medium sized Colleges, some of which are fully residential, with communal dining facilities for its students and faculty members. These Colleges can help to promote close interaction among faculty members and students, and provide quality pastoral care and whole-person education. In 2006, the University received with gratitude very generous donations from the Morningside Foundation and Morningside Education Foundation Ltd., and from the S.H. Ho Foundation Ltd. in support of the visions to bring these plans to fruition. In May the same year, the University Council endorsed the establishing of two new Colleges and named them respectively as Morningside College and S.H. Ho College.

In May 2007, C.W. Chu College and Wu Yee Sun College were established supported by donations from Mr. Peter Yip and Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Ltd. respectively.

In October 2007, the University Council further approved the establishment of Lee Woo Sing College, and the donor of which wishes to remain anonymous.

To give legal effect to the establishment of the five new Colleges, ‘The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Morningside College and S.H. Ho College as Constituent Colleges) Ordinance’ was enacted in July 2007, and ‘The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College as Constituent Colleges) Ordinance’ was enacted in February 2008.

Chung Chi College



Chung Chi College was founded in 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning. The College aims to provide further education in accordance with Christian traditions so that its students can develop an open-mindedness along with a thorough understanding and appreciation of both Western and Chinese cultures. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.

The College had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul’s Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible



by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms, and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the College moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the College received the bulk of its funds from the government. In 1963 the College was incorporated as one of the three Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

The College has its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes, and later established a Theology Unit (now named Divinity School) for the training of Christian ministers.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the College. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme, and various exchange and visitor programmes.

Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college students union, departmental societies, class societies, various interest groups, the non-residential hall student society, and student hostel associations. Various student development programmes, such as the student visitor programme, language enhancement programme, learning arts programme, Quality Activity Award Scheme, outward bound training programme, mentor programme, service learning programme, Overseas e-Mentoring Programme, Sung Sheung Hong Creativity Award, and 'Dreaming Through Chung Chi' programme, exploration trips to France/Germany, summer overseas internship programme and summer study abroad programme, are designed to provide students with more learning opportunities in the pursuit of a balanced education. A wide array of scholarships, financial aid schemes and awards are offered to encourage students to excel in their academic pursuits as well as to participate in college educational activities.

In 2007–08 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,886, of whom 1,296 were male and 1,590 female. About one-third of the students were Christians.

New Asia College



New Asia College was founded in 1949 by Dr. Ch'ien Mu and a group of scholars from mainland China. The College aims to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with the Western learning so that students may understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.



The College has a humble beginning but soon gained public and private support both locally and overseas. Set up in 1959 as a grant college, New Asia College became one of the three constituent Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. In August 1973, New Asia College moved to the existing campus in Shatin.

To enrich the cultural and academic life on campus, New Asia College has organized scholarly visits and various cultural activities throughout the year under different programmes such as Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture, Yu Ying-shih Lecture in History, United Asia Finance Visiting Scholars Programme, S. Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, and Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Renowned scholars are invited to deliver academic and cultural talks.

In enhancing intercultural exchanges and fostering global understanding, New Asia College has established various exchange programmes with overseas institutions. Since 1993, the College has organized New Asia College–Yale University Student Exchange Programme to enhance students' understanding of the social, cultural and scientific issues in the two regions. New Asia students may also enrich their international exposure by taking part in the College one-year/one-semester exchange programmes to the United States (The International Student Exchange Programme), Japan (Asia University, Soka University and Kyoto Sangyo University) and Korea (Ewha Womans University).

To further improve students' proficiency in both Chinese and English, the College launches the language enhancement programmes which include Social Putonghua Workshops, Social English Workshops, Putonghua Tables, Summer Putonghua Speaking Camp, English Summer Camp and intensive summer language courses held in mainland China and England.

The College also organizes a wide variety of summer activities such as Leadership Development Programme, Summer Japanese Language Programme, New Asia–Yale Community Service Exchange, New Asia College–Hunan University Summer Exchange Programme, and Overseas Job Attachment, so students develop self-confidence and learn about the socio-cultural and economic systems of other countries. The College also supports students who would like to attend overseas summer programmes or conduct research projects. Numerous students receive College subsidies through Student Study Trip Scheme and Summer Research Grant Scheme to pursue learning opportunities in summer.

New Asia alumni remain an important part of the College. The Mentorship Programme is enriched by many alumni who have committed themselves to sharing their valuable experiences with current students. Since 2003, the College has organized reunion activities for alumni who have graduated for 30 years with a view to further strengthening ties with them.

The four hostels of New Asia College have a total capacity of 1,165 and almost half of the students are provided with hostel accommodation. Since 2002, the College has been implementing the Guaranteed One-year Residence Scheme to ensure every student gets to experience hostel life.

In 2007–08, New Asia had a student population of 2,791, of whom 1,255 were male and 1,536 female.

United College



The mission of the College is to realize its motto ‘Make One’s Virtues Shine and Renew the People’, and to serve the people of Hong Kong, China, and the world through integrative education, pastoral care, and moral and spiritual enhancement of the young.

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide quality tertiary education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body. Dr. F.I. Tseung was the first college president and chairman of the Board of Trustees.

United College became one of the founding Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. The College moved from Bonham Road on



Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus in December 1971.

United College places strong emphasis on whole-person education and broadening the perspective of its students and enhancing their sense of social responsibility. United College's Distinguished Visiting Scholars Lectures, Annual Workshop and College Assemblies provide intellectual stimuli to both students and staff. A wide range of activities, including those activities by the students' union and interest groups, Whole Person Development Award Programme, leadership training, social services and incentive schemes, Shum Choi Sang Mentorship Programme, Group Sense Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Award Programme, Toastmasters Club, organic farming and environmental protection events, drama, debate, art and cultural activities, and health series are organized. Through participation in these activities, students develop in personal and social aspects.

Students are given more opportunities to take part in overseas study tours and exchange programmes under the College's Globe-oriented Active Learning (GOAL) Programme, and a wide range of scholarships and awards. Eligible students also receive support to pursue postgraduate studies overseas. The College provides financial subsidies to over 350 students each year. The Hostel Residence Grant was also established last year to provide subsidies to students with financial difficulties for hostel fees in order to encourage them to participate in college activities. The total amount given out in 2007–08 was over HK\$8 million.

To provide pastoral care to students, the Dr. Thomas Cheung Tutorial Scheme was established for students to vent their feelings, share their experience and

help each other in a web-based tutorial setting. The College also promotes moral education through the Shum Wai Yau Moral Education Scheme.

The College has expanded in the last few years with the completion of the Si Yuan Amenities Centre, the Chan Chun Ha Hostel which could accommodate 314 students, and the Si Yuan Amphitheatre. To build up a smoke-free and environmental friendly campus, United College conducted an improvement project including redesigned the landscape, relocated carpark and paved project, etc. The Adam Schall Residence and Hang Seng Hall underwent major renovation and spatial re-organization in 2007.

In 2007–08, a total of 2,751 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,316 were male and 1,435 female.

Shaw College



Named after its Patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, who donated HK\$110 million to CUHK for the founding of the fourth constituent College.

The ordinance that gives legal effect to this important development of the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986 and became law on 1 August of the same year. A board of trustees of Shaw College has accordingly come into being, charting the course of the College's development



in collaboration with the Planning Committee for Shaw College appointed by the University Council. Chaired by Prof. Ma Lin, former Vice-Chancellor of CUHK, the Planning Committee was advised by Sir Quo-wei Lee, Mr. Louis Page, the late Dr. T.K. Ann and Mr. H.J. Shen.

The foundation stone of the College campus was laid by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor, and Sir Run Run Shaw, the Patron, on 12 January 1987. In June 1987, the College set up its temporary office at No. 1, Chung Chi Teaching Block. In September 1989, Student Hostel I, which could accommodate 579 students, was completed. In October the same year, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang; and the visiting scholars units cum staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened. The College then moved to its campus built on 4.5 hectares of land at the northwestern part of the University campus overlooking the Tolo Harbour. Other facilities including a computer laboratory, a reading room, a multi-function hall, a gymnasium, conference rooms and canteens also came into use.

On 2 March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by the then Hong Kong Governor, Chancellor of the University, Sir David Wilson; and the Patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw. The opening ceremony was well attended by some 500 guests.

In 1992, the College Lecture Theatre with a seating capacity of 500 was completed. Student Hostel II which could accommodate 289 students was also opened to meet the increasing demand for hostel accommodation. New facilities have also been added over the years. The extension project of Hostel II, which began in July 1998, was completed May 2001, offering an additional 298 hostel places. Upon conversion works over the years, there are a total of 1,195 hostel places in Shaw College.

The New Colleges

■ Morningside College

The College was established in 2006 with very generous support of the Morningside Foundation and Morningside Education Foundation Ltd. It can accommodate 300 students on a fully residential and communal dining basis.

■ S.H. Ho College

The College was established in 2006 with very generous support of the S.H. Ho Foundation Ltd. It can accommodate 600 students, also on a fully residential and communal dining basis.

■ C.W. Chu College

The College was established in 2007 with very generous support of Mr. Peter Yip. It can accommodate 300 students on a fully residential and communal dining model.

■ Wu Yee Sun College

The College was established in 2007 with very generous support of Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Ltd. It can accommodate 600 residential students and in addition up to another 600 non-residential students.

■ Lee Woo Sing College

The College was established in 2007 with very generous support of an anonymous donor. It can accommodate 600 residential students and in addition up to 600 non-residential students.

The five new Colleges share the University's educational ideals. They have a common mission to foster an intimate and collegial community where students learn, share and grow together intellectually; to maintain a congenial environment for students to enjoy their college life; to provide pastoral care and whole-person education, including general education; and to broaden and internationalize students' perspectives through formal and informal education programmes.

Morningside College has a special vision to cultivate among its students a commitment to serve the community of Hong Kong, China and the world.

The S.H. Ho College seeks to nurture a commitment to personal responsibility and integrity, enabling its students to make useful contributions to society after graduation and to lead productive lives.

C.W. Chu College will endeavour to cultivate among students a commitment to personal responsibility and integrity, as well as the spirit of self-help and helping others, advocated and personally practised by the late Dr. C.W. Chu, which will lay the foundation for making contributions to society, nurturing of talents for the nation and enriching students' lives.

Wu Yee Sun College wishes to cultivate among students a commitment to personal and social responsibility as well as integrity which will lay the foundation for making contributions to society and an enriching life in the future.

Lee Woo Sing College wishes to help to broaden the students' understanding of and liaison with Hong Kong, the mainland, and the world so as to enable them to build up a successful career in future, and to encourage them to contribute to their alma mater and the society.

Two scholars of international renown—Nobel Laureate in economic sciences, Prof. Sir James Mirrlees, and world authority on plant molecular biology and Academician of the Chinese Academy of Engineering, Prof. Samuel Sun Sai-ming, were appointed Masters-Designate of Morningside College and S.H. Ho College respectively in August 2006.

A world-renowned expert on hepato-pancreato-biliary surgery and Academician of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, Prof. Joseph Lau Wan-yee was appointed as Master-Designate of Lee Woo Sing College in June 2008.

A Planning Committee for each College has been appointed and planning work has already begun. It is anticipated that all new Colleges will be in full operation before 2012.

Calendar 2008–2009

Teaching Terms

■ Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

(Except MB ChB Programme)

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	13 May – 30 June 2009

MB ChB Programme

Years 1–2

First term	1 September – 6 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 9 May 2009

Year 3

Academic Year	7 July 2008 – 4 July 2009
---------------	---------------------------

Year 4

Academic Year	7 July 2008 – 6 June 2009
---------------	---------------------------

Year 5

Academic Year	7 July 2008 – 4 July 2009
---------------	---------------------------

Intercalated Bachelor of Medical Sciences Programme

First term	7 July – 20 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 16 May 2009

■ Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

First term	1 September – 28 November 2008
Second term	9 December 2008 – 23 March 2009
Third term	1 April – 9 June 2009

■ Postgraduate Programmes

(For all programmes not separately listed below)

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009

Notes: 1. Summer sessions may be offered from June to August 2009 by the MPhil–PhD and MSc Programmes in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, and the MSc Programme in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies.

2. Summer sessions may be offered by the MA Programme in Chinese Studies, MA Programme in Cultural Management, MA Programme in Intercultural Studies, and MA Programme in Visual Culture Studies.

3. Summer sessions will be offered from 13 May to 30 June 2009 by the MPhil and PhD Programmes in History.

Other Taught Doctoral's Programme

Doctor of Education

First term	1 September – 13 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	1 June – 8 August 2009

MA Programmes

MA Programme in Chinese Language Education

MA Programme in Early Childhood Education

MA Programme in English Language Teaching

MA Programme in School Guidance and Counselling

MA Programme in School Improvement and Leadership

First term	1 September – 13 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	1 June – 8 August 2009

MA Programme in Chinese Linguistics and Language Acquisition

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	4 May – 10 August 2009

MA Programme in Comparative and Public History

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	13 May – 30 June 2009

MA Programme in Curriculum Development and Teaching of Liberal Studies

MA Programme in Parent Education

MA Programme in Student Activities in Education

MA Programme in Values Education

First term	1 September – 6 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer Session	1 June – 8 August 2009

MA Programme in Global Communication**MA Programme in Journalism**

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	4 May – 27 June 2009

MA Programme in Information Technology in Education

First term	1 September – 6 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009

MA Programme in Putonghua Education

First term	16 July – 17 August 2008
Second term	2–23 January 2009
Third term	23 February – 8 April 2009

MA Programme in Sports Studies

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	1 June – 15 August 2009

MA Programme in Trauma Psychology

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009

MBA Programmes**Executive MBA Programme**

First quarter	29 August – 8 November 2008
Residence Week (for first year students)	18 – 22 August 2008
Second quarter	14 November 2008 – 24 January 2009
Third quarter	6 February – 25 April 2009
Fourth quarter	8 May – 11 July 2009

Executive MBA (Asia Pacific) Programme

First trimester	1 August – 30 November 2008
Second trimester	1 December 2008 – 31 March 2009
Third trimester	1 April – 31 July 2009

Executive MBA Programme (Xian)

First term	18 September – 31 December 2008
Second term	12 March – 26 July 2009

Full-time MBA Programme**MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)****JD/MBA Double Degree Programme (MBA component)**

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	1 December 2008 – 6 March 2009
Third term	7 March – 6 June 2009
Summer term	
Session I	15 June – 18 July 2009
Session II	20 July – 22 August 2009

MBA Programme in Finance [Beijing]**MBA Programme in Finance [Shenzhen]**

First quarter	6 September – 9 November 2008
Second quarter	22 November 2008 – 18 January 2009
Third quarter	14 February – 19 April 2009
Fourth quarter	9 May – 5 July 2009

MBA Programme in Health Care**Years 1–2**

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	1 December 2008 – 6 March 2009
Third term	7 March – 6 June 2009

Year 3

First term	1 September – 13 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 20 June 2009

OneMBA, Global Executive MBA Program**2007 Intake**

First term	10 November 2008 – 24 May 2009
------------	--------------------------------

2008 Intake

First term	21 September 2008 – 8 March 2009
Second term	22 March – 11 October 2009

MSc Programmes**Executive MSc Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management [Shenzhen]**

First term	22 September 2008 – 23 January 2009
Second term	9 February – 17 July 2009

MSc Programme in Acupuncture**MSc Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences****MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine****MSc Programme in Chinese Medicines and Herbal Drugs**

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009

MSc Programme in Applied Epidemiology

First term	1 September – 13 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 20 June 2009

MSc Programme in Cardiology

First term	1 September – 27 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 2 May 2009
Third term	4 May – 22 August 2009

MSc Programme in Earth System Science**MSc Programme in Geoinformation Science**

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Third term	4 May – 31 July 2009

MSc Programme in eBusiness Management**MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management**

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	1 December 2008 – 6 March 2009
Third term	7 March – 6 June 2009
Summer term	
<i>Session I</i>	8 June – 11 July 2009
<i>Session II</i>	13 July – 15 August 2009

MSc Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism

First term	1 September – 3 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 March 2009
Third term	6 April – 30 June 2009

MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics

First term	1 September – 12 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 20 March 2009
Third term	30 March – 19 June 2009

MSc Programme in Exercise Science

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	1 June – 15 August 2009

MSc Programme in Finance

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	1 December 2008 – 6 March 2009
Third term	7 March – 6 June 2009
Summer term	
<i>Session I</i>	15 June – 18 July 2009
<i>Session II</i>	20 July – 22 August 2009

MSc Programme in Information Engineering

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 3 April 2009
Third term	11 May – 1 August 2009

MSc Programme in Marketing

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	1 December 2008 – 6 March 2009
Third term	7 March – 6 June 2009

MSc Programme in Mathematics Education

First term	1 September – 13 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	1 June – 8 August 2009

MSc Programme in New Media

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	4 May – 27 June 2009

MSc Programme in Occupational Hygiene

First term	1 September – 13 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 20 June 2009

MSc Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

First term	1 September – 23 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 1 August 2009

MSc Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 13 May 2009
Third term	1 June – 13 July 2009

MSc Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 14 March 2009
Third term	6 April – 4 July 2009

MSc Programme in Women's Health Studies

First term	1 September – 12 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 19 June 2009

MSSc Programmes**MSSc Programme in Advertising****MSSc Programme in Corporate Communication**

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	4 May – 27 June 2009

MSSc Programme in General Education

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer term	
<i>Session I</i>	4 May – 20 June 2009
<i>Session II</i>	6 July – 22 August 2009

MSSc Programme in Social Work

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Third term	4 May – 31 August 2009

MSSc Programme in Sustainable Tourism

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Third term	4 May – 31 July 2009

Other Taught Master's Programmes**Executive Master of Professional Accountancy Programme [Shanghai]**

First trimester	1 September – 6 December 2008
Second trimester	5 January – 24 April 2009
Third trimester	5 May – 31 July 2009

Juris Doctor Programme**JD/MBA Double Degree Programme (JD component)**

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer term	11 May – 27 June 2009

Master of Accountancy Programme

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	1 December 2008 – 6 March 2009
Third term	7 March – 6 June 2009

Master of Chinese Medicine Programme**Master of Laws Programme in Chinese Business Law****Master of Laws Programme in Common Law****Master of Laws Programme in International Economic Law**

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009

Master of Divinity Programme

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	4 May – 31 August 2009

Master of Education Programme

First term	1 September – 13 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	1 June – 8 August 2009

Master of Family Medicine Programme**Master of Occupational Medicine Programme****Master of Public Health Programme**

First term	1 September – 13 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 20 June 2009

Master of Health Science Programme

First term	1 September – 20 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 27 June 2009

Master of Nursing Programme

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	15 December 2008 – 21 March 2009
Third term	6 April – 4 July 2009

Postgraduate Diploma Programmes**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics**

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Third term	4 May – 31 July 2009

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Chinese Language and Literature

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	1 December 2008 – 7 March 2009
Third term	6 April – 4 July 2009

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Community Geriatrics

First term	1 September – 20 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Primary)**

First term	1 September – 20 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 9 May 2009

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics

First term	1 September – 12 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 20 March 2009
Third term	30 March – 19 June 2009

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Family Medicine****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Services Management and Public Health****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Health Practice****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Hygiene****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Medicine**

First term	1 September – 13 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 20 June 2009

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009
Summer session	1 June – 15 August 2009

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Science

First term	1 September – 20 December 2008
Second term	5 January – 27 June 2009

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Professional Accountancy

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	1 December 2008 – 6 March 2009
Third term	7 March – 6 June 2009

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology of Family Violence****Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology of Life Adversities**

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 18 April 2009

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science

First term	1 September – 29 November 2008
Second term	5 January – 13 May 2009

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women's Health Studies

First term 1 September – 12 December 2008

Second term 5 January – 19 June 2009

Postgraduate Certificate Programme**Postgraduate Certificate Programme in Laws (PCLL)**

First term 1 September – 13 December 2008

Second term 5 January – 2 May 2009

Meetings, Events & Holidays

2008

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

16 CUHK Carnival

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
27	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

5 Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting
Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

24 Faculty Board of Law meeting

30 Faculty Board of Education meeting

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

4 Orientation Day for Undergraduate Admissions [Full-time undergraduate classes (except Medical Years 3–5) suspended]

8 Senate meeting
Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

15 Faculty Board of Arts meeting

22 Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

29 Faculty Board of Science meeting

N O V E M B E R						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

7 Graduate Council and its Executive Committee meeting

14 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

25 Faculty Board of Education meeting

D E C E M B E R						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
27	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

4 65th Congregation for the conferment of degrees

7 Alumni Homecoming Day

17 Senate meeting

24.12.2008–1.1.2009
Christmas vacation

2009

J A N U A R Y						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

24–31
Lunar New Year vacation

F E B R U A R Y						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

- 6 Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting
- 11 Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
- 13 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

M A R C H						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

- 4 Faculty Board of Law meeting
- 11 Faculty Board of Arts meeting
- 12 Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
- 17 Faculty Board of Education meeting
- 18 Senate meeting
- 25 Faculty Board of Science meeting
- Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
- 27 Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting

A P R I L						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

M		A				Y	
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
					1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
31							

- 6 Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
- 8 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
- 13 Faculty Board of Arts meeting
- Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
- 27 Faculty Board of Science meeting

J		U		N		E	
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
28	29	30					

- 2 Faculty Board of Education meeting
- 5 Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting
- 10 Senate meeting
- 11 Faculty Board of Medicine meeting

J		U		L		Y	
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
			1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
26	27	28	29	30	31		

- 31 Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting



Part 2
Establishment

University Officers

Chancellor

The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
the Honourable Donald Yam-kuen Tsang 曾蔭權

Vice-Chancellor/President

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉 (until 31 December 2008)

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文 (from 1 January 2009)

Treasurer

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Head of Chung Chi College

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Head of New Asia College

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Head of United College

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Head of Shaw College

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Dean of the Graduate School

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Dean of Arts

Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌

Dean of Business Administration

Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊

Dean of Education

Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建

Dean of Engineering

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

Dean of Law

Prof. Mike McConville

Dean of Medicine

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Dean of Science

Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山

Dean of Social Science

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Registrar

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Librarian

Dr. Colin Storey

Bursar

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

University Dean of Students

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

The Council

Chairman

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

Vice-Chairman

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Vice-Chancellor/President

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉 (until 31 December 2008)

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文 (from 1 January 2009)

Treasurer

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Life members appointed by the Council

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強

Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

Dr. the Honourable Lee Quo-wei 利國偉

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members*

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Mr. Aubrey K.S. Li 李國星

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
 Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生
 Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章
 Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲
 Ms. Kelly K.Y. Cheng 鄭潔賢

The Head of each College*

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
 Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
 Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌
 Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊
 Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建
 Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛
 Prof. Mike McConville
 Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
 Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
 Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
 Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows*

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
 Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠
 Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
 Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
 Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Six persons nominated by the Chancellor

Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉
 Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗
 Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
 Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明達
 Mr. Richard T.K. Li 李澤楷
 Sister Margaret K.L. Wong 黃金蓮

* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College

Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number

The Honourable Cheung Man-kwong 張文光

The Honourable Li Kwok-ying 李國英

The Honourable James P.C. Tien 田北俊

Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸

Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞

Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘

Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

Secretary of the Council

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文 (from 1 January 2009)

Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山

Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌

Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉 (until 31 December 2008)

Prof. Mike McConville

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Audit Committee

Chairman

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸

Mr. Peter H.Y. Wong 黃匡源

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Mr. Yue Chi-hang 余熾鏗

Member & Secretary

Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

Committee on Donations

Chairman

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗

Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅

Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convener

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Members

Prof. Chan Yuk-keung 陳育強

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝

Ms. Bonnie L.S. Kan 簡麗嫦

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

Secretary

Ms. Amy Tsui 徐綺薇

Executive Committee of the Council

Chairman

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

Members

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文 (from 1 January 2009)

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉 (until 31 December 2008)

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

One Council member representing the Legislative Council

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Finance Committee

Chairman

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members

Mr. Johnson M.D. Cha 查懋德

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Secretary

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Senior Advisers

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman

The Chancellor

Members

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Honorary Fellowship Committee

Chairman

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

Members

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
 Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
 Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
 Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸
 Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
 Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑
 Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義
 Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
 Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
 Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

University Tender Board

Chairman

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Members

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞
 Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Member & Secretary

Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

Board of Directors

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義 (*Chairman*)
 Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
 Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
 Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
 Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

College Boards of Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Mr. Kwok Chi-leung, Karl 郭志樑

Vice-Chairman

Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong

Mr. Au Fun Kuen 歐訓權

The Rev. Dr. Chan Hin Cheung 陳衍昌

The Rev. Prof. Lo Lung Kwong 盧龍光

The Rev. Betsy Ng 吳碧珊

Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung, Peter 魏國鴻

The Rev. So Shing Yit, Eric 蘇成溢

Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai 戴浩輝

Dr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義

Mr. Wong Kwok Kong 王國江

Mr. Yau Chung Wan 丘頌云

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia

Mr. Joseph Y.S. Lu 呂元信

Dr. Betty Cernol McCann

Members co-opted by the board

Mr. Frank C. Chen 陳晴佑

Dr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章

Dr. Henry So-ping Kao 高叔平

Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功

Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林珏

Dr. Leung Fung Yee, Anita 梁鳳儀

Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星
 Mr. John K.H. Li 李國謙
 Mr. Pang Yuk Wing, Joseph 彭玉榮
 Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康

College academics and others

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (*Head of College*)
 The Rev. Dr. Ng Wai Man 伍渭文 (*Chaplain*)
 Prof. Cheung Yuet Wah 張越華 (*Fellow*)
 Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡 (*Fellow*)
 Mr. Leung Kwong Lam 梁廣林 (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)
 Mr. Alfred Hau Wun Fai 侯運輝 (*College Alumni Association*)
 Mr. Ma Siu Leung 馬紹良 (*College Alumni Association*)

Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

New Asia College

Chairman

Dr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

Vice-Chairman

Ms. Leung Hung Kee 梁雄姬

ex officio Member

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (*Head of College*)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong

Mr. Randolph C. Kwei 桂徵麒
 Mr. Nelson L. Miu 繆亮

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Dr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 馮國綸

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong

Prof. K.S. Cheng 鄭廣生

Members nominated by the College Alumni Association

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
 Mr. Anthony T.T. Yuen 阮德添

Members nominated by the Assembly of Fellows of New Asia College

Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理
 Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board

Mr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新
 Dr. Cheng Shing-lung, Edwin 鄭承隆
 Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉
 Dr. Chow Kwen-lim 周君廉
 Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇
 Mr. Dennis Y.K. Hui 許耀君
 Mr. Bankee Pak-hoo Kwan 關百豪
 Dr. Kwok Siu-ming, Simon 郭少明
 Mr. Bill W.T. Lam 林榮德
 Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明
 Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明達
 Ms. Lee Kit-lan 李潔蘭
 Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三
 Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文
 Mr. Liu Shang Chien, Richard 劉尚儉
 Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘
 Mr. Anthony Hung-gun So 蘇洪根
 Mr. Franklin Tat-fai To 杜達輝
 Dr. Tong Yun-kai 湯恩佳
 Dr. Wong Kwai-lam 黃桂林
 Mr. Michael Y.K. Wong 黃奕鑑
 Mr. K.K. Yeung 楊國佳

Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

United College

Honorary Chairman

Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

Chairman

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

Vice-Chairman

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

Members

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬
 Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
 Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌
 Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳曾燾
 Mr. Cheng Kar-shing 鄭家成

Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤
 Mrs. Irene Cheung 張玉麟夫人
 The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
 Dr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深
 Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔
 Mr. Glenn Fok 霍經麟
 Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄
 Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華
 Mr. Kenneth H.C. Fung 馮慶鏘
 Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培 (*Head of College*)
 Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森
 Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕
 Prof. Arthur K.C. Lee 李國章
 Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
 Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基
 Mr. Simon K.C. Lee 李國忠
 Dr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武
 Dr. Lui Che-woo 呂志和
 Ms. Ng Chu Lien Fan 吳朱蓮芬
 Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啟基
 Dr. Samson W.H. Tam 譚偉豪
 Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
 Dr. Dickson K.T. Wong 王啟達
 Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
 Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基
 Mr. Ronald S.L. Wong 王緒亮
 Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾
 Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒
 Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章

Secretary

Mrs. Christina P.L. Li 李雷寶玲

Shaw College

Chairman

Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨

First Vice-Chairman

Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲

Second Vice-Chairman

Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

ex officio Member

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Mr. Che Yueh-chiao 車越喬
Ms. Kelly K.Y. Cheng 鄭潔賢
Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄
Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗
Dr. Peter K.L. Chu 朱嘉樂
Prof. Chung Yue-ping 鍾宇平
Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩 (*Hon. Treasurer*)
Mrs. Helen Fong 方劉小梅
Ms. Mona Fong 方逸華
Mr. Michael Y.S. Fung 馮鈺聲
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Ho Pui-yin 何佩然
Mr. William V.M. King 金維明
Mr. Daniel S.C. Koo 古勝祥
Prof. Lee Kin-hong 李健康
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Leung Wing-por 梁永波
Ms. Venus W. Liu 廖慧
Mr. Lok Chi-hung 駱志鴻
Ms. Jenny W.Y. Lu 盧文韻
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂
Mr. Pang Kam-chun 彭錦俊
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Dr. Tan Siu-lin 陳守仁
Mr. Tsui Yiu-kwong 徐耀光
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Dr. Nelson Y.C. Yu 余銳超
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary

Miss Bonnie L.S. Kan 簡麗嫦

The Senate

Vice-Chancellor/President (*Chairman*)

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉 (until 31 December 2008)

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文 (from 1 January 2009)

Head of each College

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Prof. Archie Lee 李熾昌

Prof. Wong Tak Jun 黃德尊

Prof. Lee Chi-kin 李子建

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

Prof. Mike McConville

Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝

Prof. Kwan Hoi Shan 關海山

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no Professor

Prof. Anil T. Ahuja

Prof. Anthony Chan 陳德章

Prof. Chan Hsiao Chang 陳小章

Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文

Prof. Juliana C.N. Chan 陳重娥
 Prof. Chan Ka Leung 陳家亮
 Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明
 Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恒
 Prof. Raymond H.F. Chan 陳漢夫
 Prof. Chen Hsuan-chih 陳烜之
 Prof. Chen Pingyuan 陳平原
 Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
 Prof. Fanny Cheung 張妙清
 Prof. Samuel H.N. Cheung 張洪年
 Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
 Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴
 Prof. Cho Chi Hin 曹之憲
 Prof. Tony Chung 鍾國衡
 Prof. Arif Dirlik
 Prof. David W. Faure
 Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
 Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培
 Prof. Tony Gin
 Prof. Sian M. Griffiths
 Prof. C.B. Hazlett (until 30 November 2008)
 Prof. Hau Kit Tai 侯傑泰
 Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
 Prof. Kung Hsiang-fu 孔祥復
 Prof. Kwan Hoi Shan 關海山
 Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮
 Prof. Lang Hsien Ping 郎咸平
 Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡
 Prof. Lau Ka-sing 劉家成
 Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義
 Prof. Lau Yun Wong 劉潤皇
 Prof. Law Shing Keung 羅勝強
 Prof. Archie Lee 李熾昌
 Prof. K.H. Lee 李金漢
 Prof. Leo O.F. Lee 李歐梵
 Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
 Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
 Prof. Lee Shui-shan 李瑞山
 Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
 Prof. Tony T. Lee 李東
 Prof. Lee Tze Fan, Diana 李子芬
 Prof. Vincent H.L. Lee 李漢良
 Prof. Leung Ki Che, Angela 梁其姿
 Prof. Leung Kwok-sui 梁國穗

Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫
Prof. Lawrence Leung 梁志堅
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Li Duan 李端
Prof. Shuo-yen Robert Li 李碩彥
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. D.Y.M. Lo 盧煜明
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Mike McConville
Prof. Carmel M. McNaught
Prof. H.K. Ng 吳浩強
Prof. P.C. Ng 伍百祥
Prof. Ng Tzi-bun 吳子斌
Prof. Ngan King-ngi 顏慶義
Prof. David Parker
Prof. W.S. Poon 潘偉生
Prof. Shun Kwong Loi 信廣來
Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗
Prof. Jenny F.S. So 蘇芳淑
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
Prof. Tang Kwong-leung 鄧廣良
Prof. Brian Tomlinson
Prof. C.A. van Hasselt
Prof. Allan David Walker
Prof. Wang Shaoguang 王紹光
Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Wong Ka Sing, Lawrence 黃家星
Prof. Laurence K.P. Wong 黃國彬
Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇
Prof. Xie Zuwei 謝作偉
Prof. Xin Zhouping 辛周平
Prof. Xu Lei 徐雷
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生
Prof. David D.W. Yao 姚大衛
Prof. Raymond Yeung 楊偉豪
Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛
 Prof. Zhang Junsen 張俊森
 Prof. Zhao Zhenkai 趙振開
 Prof. Zhou Xunyu 周迅宇

Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Prof. C.F. Chan 陳志輝
 Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
 Prof. Chan Hung-kan 陳雄根
 Dr. Raphael Chan 陳超揚
 Prof. Chan Wood Yee 陳活彝
 Prof. C.T. Che 車鎮濤
 Prof. Cheung Chan-fai 張燦輝
 Prof. Sidney Cheung Chin Hung 張展鴻
 Prof. Peter C.K. Cheung 張志強
 Prof. Waiman Cheung 張惠民
 Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琮
 Prof. Chu Ka Hou 朱嘉濠
 Prof. Chung Yue Ping 鍾宇平
 Prof. David John Coniam
 Prof. Andy Curtis
 Prof. Michael Ferguson
 Prof. Fung Tung 馮通
 Prof. Ho Puay Peng 何培斌
 Prof. Hong Youlian 洪友廉
 Prof. Hung Leung Kim 熊良儉
 Prof. Paul Lai Bo San 賴寶山
 Prof. Lai Chi Tim 黎志添
 Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
 Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
 Prof. Alvin Leung Seung Ming 梁湘明
 Prof. Soung Liew 劉紹強
 Prof. Lin Hai-qing 林海青
 Prof. John C.S. Lui 呂自成
 Prof. Shigefumi Makino
 Prof. Michael Edward McClellan
 Prof. Paul McGuinness
 Prof. Harold Mok Kar Leung 莫家良
 Prof. P.C. Shaw 邵鵬柱
 Prof. Clement Y.K. So 蘇鑰機
 Prof. Sung Yun-wing 宋恩榮
 Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
 Prof. Gladys W.L. Tang 鄧慧蘭

Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
 Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚
 Prof. Yu Chai-mei, Jimmy 余濟美

Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies

Dr. Lee Sze-kuen 李仕權

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
 Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
 Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理
 Prof. Wing Yun Kwok 榮潤國
 Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
 Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
 Prof. C.F. Chan 陳志輝
 Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂

Registrar (*Member & Secretary*)

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Librarian

Dr. Colin Storey

University Dean of Students

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

President of the University Students Union

Miss Lam Ka Ka 林嘉嘉

One student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University

Mr. Chau Hoi Fung, Calvin 周凱鋒 (*Business Administration*)

One student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union

Miss Li Kit Ting 李潔婷 (*Chung Chi College*)
 Mr. Chan Pak Hong 陳柏匡 (*New Asia College*)
 Miss Lo Sin Ying 盧善瑩 (*United College*)
 Mr. Mok Yat To 莫溢滔 (*Shaw College*)

Senate Committees

Academic Planning Committee

Chairman

Vice-Chancellor/President (or a Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor/President)

Members

Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents
Heads of the Colleges
Deans of the Faculties
Dean of the Graduate School

Member & Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培 (*Registrar*)

Committee on General Education

Chairman

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Members

Heads of the Colleges or their representatives
Deans of the Faculties or their representatives
Director of University General Education
Associate Director of University General Education
Registrar
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊

Secretary

Ms. Susanna S.S. Tsuei 崔素珊 (*Assistant Registrar, Office of University General Education*)

Committee on Language Enhancement

Chairman

Prof. Shun Kwong Loi 信廣來

Members

Dean of each Faculty, or an Associate Dean (Education) as his/her representative

Heads of all language enhancement units

Department of Chinese Language and Literature

English Language Teaching Unit

New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Independent Learning Centre

Registrar

Other members as appointed by the Vice-Chancellor/President

Up to five other teachers, including some with expertise in applied linguistics and/or languages

At least one representative of the College language enhancement committees

Two student representatives

To be elected among the serving Student Senators

Secretary

Ms. Wong Kit May 黃潔美 (*Quality Enhancement Manager, Academic and Quality Section*)

Committee on Physical Education

Chairman

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

Members

Heads of the Colleges or their representatives

Dean, Faculty of Education

Chairman, Board of Undergraduate Studies in Education

Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

Director, Physical Education Unit

University Dean of Students

Director, Office of Student Affairs

A member nominated by the Vice-Chancellor/President

Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽

Secretary

Mr. Jason Lam 林國良 (*Executive Officer, Academic and Quality Section*)

Staff-Student Consultative Committee

Chairman

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

Members

Registrar or his representative

Staff representatives

Two representatives from each College

Prof. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平

Prof. Maria S.M. Tam 譚少薇

Prof. Y.K. Wing 榮潤國

Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕

Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生

Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄

Prof. Leung Yiu-kin 梁耀堅

One representative from each Faculty

Prof. Pang Laikwan 彭麗君

Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文

Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琮

Prof. Charlie C.L. Wang 王昌凌

Prof. Y.K. Wing 榮潤國

Prof. Jiang Liwen 姜里文

Prof. Cheung Him 張謙

Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)

President of the University Students Union

Three representatives from the University Students Union

One representative from each College students union

One representative from each Faculty

One representative from the Postgraduate Student Association

Secretary

Mr. Raymond Y.C. Leung 梁汝照 (*Director, Office of Student Affairs*)

Committee on Student Discipline

Chairman

Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛

Members

College representatives

Prof. Mok Bong Ho 莫邦豪

Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫

Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭

Faculty representatives

Prof. Yip Hon-ming 葉漢明

Prof. Kevin C.K. Lam 林自強

Prof. Choi Po King 蔡寶琮

Prof. Lam Wai 林偉

Mrs. Myrette Fok

Prof. T.K.H. Chung 鍾國衡

Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭

Prof. Freedom Y.K. Leung 梁耀堅

University Dean of Students

Registrar

President of the University Students Union

Elected Student Senators

Secretary

Ms. Kitty Yu 余蕙卿 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Quality Section*)

Committee on Teaching and Learning

Chairman

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Members

Up to three Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents nominated by the Vice-Chancellor/President

Dean of each Faculty (or the Associate Dean (Education) or the Chairman of the Faculty's Teaching and Learning Quality Committee)

Dean of the Graduate School

Registrar

Director and another member of the Centre for Learning Enhancement and Research (CLEAR)

Chairman, University Extension Board

Secretary

Ms. Kitty Yu 余蕙卿 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Quality Section*)

Committee on Undergraduate Admissions

Chairman

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Members

Registrar

Associate Dean (Student Affairs) of each Faculty or equivalent
Chairman of the Task Force on Undergraduate Admissions or his
representative

Mrs. Grace M.Y. Chow 周陳文琬 (*Director of Admissions and Financial Aid*)

Secretary

Ms. Wu Ching Yan, Jenny 胡靜茵 (*Assistant Director, Office of Admissions
and Financial Aid*)

Committee on University Press

Chairman

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文

Members

One representative from each Faculty

Prof. Lau Kwok Ying 劉國英

Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑

Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂

Prof. Angela Y.J. Zhang 張穎珺

Prof. Stephen Hall

Prof. P.C. Ng 伍百祥

Prof. Che Chun-tao 車鎮濤

Prof. Shen Jianfa 沈建法

Dean of the Graduate School

Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-
academic member

Prof. Samuel H.N. Cheung 張洪年

Mrs. Salome Chan 陳林月萍

Member & Secretary

Ms. Gan Qi 甘琦 (*Director, The Chinese University Press*)

Committee on University Scholarships

Chairman

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Members

College representatives

Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱

Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠

Prof. K.S. Woo 胡錦生

Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄

Associate Dean (Student Affairs) of each Faculty or equivalent

Director, Office of Student Affairs

Mrs. Grace M.Y. Chow 周陳文琬 (*Director of Admissions and Financial Aid*)

Secretary

Ms. Fanny M.Y. Yuen 袁美茵 (*Student Finance Officer, Office of Admissions and Financial Aid*)

Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Members

Deans of the Faculties

Registrar

Associate Dean (Education) of each Faculty or equivalent

Secretary

Ms. Jennifer Chiu 趙珍超 (*Administrative Assistant, Registration and Examinations Section*)

University Extension Board

Chairman

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

Members

One representative from each Faculty nominated by its Dean

Prof. Harold K.L. Mok 莫家良

Prof. Raymond W.M. So 蘇偉文

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平

Prof. Suzanne S.Y. Ho 何陳雪鸚

Prof. Che Chun-tao 車鎮濤

Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪

Senior academic staff members appointed by the Vice-Chancellor/President

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建

Registrar

Bursar

Director, School of Continuing and Professional Studies

President, CUHK-TWGHs Community College

Secretary

Ms. Apphia S. Doo 屠萱

College Assemblies of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光
Prof. Chen Yongqin 陳永勤
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Cheng Pui Wan 鄭佩芸
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通
Prof. Gu Daqing 顧大慶
Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸚
Prof. Ko Wing Hung 高永雄
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平
Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Prof. Lau Chung Ming 劉忠明
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
Prof. Leung Kwok Nam 梁國南
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Mr. Lo Yuen-cheong 盧遠昌
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文

Prof. Samuel Sun 辛世文
 Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
 Prof. Mary M.Y. Waye 韋妙宜
 Prof. Wong Kam Fai 黃錦輝
 Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康
 Prof. Wong Kun-chun, Eric 黃根春
 Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
 Prof. Yeung Wai Ho 楊偉豪
 Prof. You Hoi Sze, Joyce 姚凱詩

Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

New Asia College

Chairman

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
 Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
 Prof. Frederick Hok-ming Cheung 張學明
 Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠
 Prof. Samuel Hung-nin Cheung 張洪年
 Prof. Sidney Chin-hung Cheung 張展鴻
 Prof. Chou Win-lin 周文林
 Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠
 Prof. Chung Chi-kit, Ronald 鍾志杰
 Prof. David W. Faure 科大衛
 Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
 Prof. Fung Ming-chiu 馮明釗
 Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
 Prof. Hui King-man 許敬文
 Prof. Ip Wan-yin 葉雲艷
 Prof. Lam Hon-ming 林漢明
 Prof. Lam Kwok-keung 劉國強
 Prof. Lau Kwok-ying 劉國英
 Prof. Lee Ho-man, Jimmy 李浩文
 Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
 Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
 Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
 Prof. Mok Kar-leung, Harold 莫家良
 Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理
 Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德

Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑
 Mrs. Sum Leung Fung Lin, Elean 沈梁鳳蓮
 Prof. Tam Siu-mi, Maria 譚少薇
 Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
 Prof. Wing Yun-kwok 榮潤國
 Prof. Wong Yiu-kwan 黃耀堃
 Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇
 Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛
 Prof. Zhang Hua 張華

Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

United College

Chairman

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Kevin Y.F. Au 區玉輝
 Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權
 Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰
 Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恒
 Prof. Chan Ying-keung 陳膺強
 Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
 Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌
 Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其
 Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
 Prof. Chu Hung-lam 朱鴻林
 Prof. Chu Lee-man 朱利民
 Prof. Esther S.C. Ho 何瑞珠
 Prof. Huang Yu 黃聿
 Dr. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲輝
 Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
 Dr. Jose S.H. Lai Chan 賴陳秀卿
 Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
 Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕
 Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建
 Prof. Lee Tan 李丹
 Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生
 Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫
 Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德溪
 Prof. Helen M.L. Meng 蒙美玲
 Prof. Takamichi Mito 水戶考道

Prof. Dickon H.L. Ng 吳恆亮
 Prof. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚
 Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶
 Prof. Wong Kuan-io 黃坤堯
 Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生
 Prof. Wong Suk Ying 王淑英
 Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生
 Prof. Woo Pui Leng 胡佩玲
 Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Secretary

Mrs. Christina P.L. Li 李雷寶玲

Shaw College

Chairman

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
 Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳韜文
 Prof. Chan Kin-man 陳健民
 Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明
 Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
 Prof. Chan Wood-ye 陳活彝
 Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄
 Prof. Cheung Kwong-yue 張光裕
 Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡寶琼
 Prof. Cecilia K.W. Chun 秦家慧
 Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
 Prof. Ho Pui-yin 何佩然
 Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
 Prof. Lee Kin-hong 李健康
 Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
 Prof. Janny M.Y. Leung 梁美兒
 Prof. Leung Wing-por 梁永波
 Prof. Lu Yuan 呂源
 Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂
 Prof. Mike McConville 麥高偉
 Prof. Ngai Ngan-pun 魏雁濱
 Prof. Eva Maria Pils
 Prof. Raymond W.M. So 蘇偉文
 Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

Prof. Tsao King-kwun 曹景鈞
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創儉
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary

Miss Bonnie L.S. Kan 簡麗嫦

Part 2

Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board of Continuing and Professional Studies

Chairman

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK

Members

Dr. Chen Fong-ching 陳方正, CUHK

Mr. Marvin K.T. Cheung 張建東, KPMG

Ms. Ophelia Cheung 張綠萍, Cheung-Macpherson & Co., Ltd.

Mr. Bernard C.W. Lau 劉志偉, Pak Hing Loong Co., Ltd.

Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明達

Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生, CUHK

Dr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.

Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 伍步謙, Wing Lung Bank Ltd.

ex officio Members

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Secretary of the University, CUHK

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Registrar, CUHK

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Bursar, CUHK

Dr. Victor S.K. Lee 李仕權

Director, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, CUHK

Secretary

Dr. Chan Shui-kin 陳瑞堅, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

Chairman

Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Services Limited

Members

Prof. Chan Kei-biu 陳其鏞, Surface Mount Technology (Holdings) Ltd.

Dr. Hon Hsiao-wuen 洪小文, Microsoft Research Asia

Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club

Dr. the Honourable M.W. Lui 呂明華, Keystone Electronics Co. Ltd.

Dr. James McGill, Morgan Stanley Asia Limited

Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited

Mr. Ng Wai-hung 伍偉雄, SAE Magnetics (HK) Ltd.

Mr. Hamilton Tang 唐維鐘, Simon Murray & Company (HK) Ltd.

Mr. To Wai-hung 陶偉洪, Mansfield Manufacturing Co., Ltd.

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, USA

Prof. Wu Chung-yu, Peter 吳重雨, Chiao Tung University, Taiwan

ex officio Members

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK

Prof. John C.S. Lui 呂自成

Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Ngan King-ngi 顏慶義

Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Liew Soung-chang 劉紹強

Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚

Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Li Duan 李端

Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, CUHK

Secretary

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Chairman

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂, CUHK

Members

Prof. Howard Gardner, Harvard University, USA

Prof. Leong Che-kan 梁子勤, University of Saskatchewan, Canada

Prof. John MacBeath, University of Cambridge, UK

Prof. Herbert W. Marsh, University of Oxford, UK

Prof. Min Weifang 閔維方, Peking University

Prof. Ou Yung-sheng 歐用生, Tatung University, Taiwan

Prof. J. Douglas Willms, University of New Brunswick, Canada

ex officio Members

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,
CUHK

Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光

Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,
CUHK

Secretary

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Institute of Chinese Studies

Chairman

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Bei Shan Tang Foundation

Members

Prof. Samuel H. Cheung 張洪年, CUHK

Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明, Simon Kwan & Associates Ltd.

Prof. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強, CUHK

Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗, CUHK

Prof. Tang Chung 鄧聰, CUHK

Prof. James C.Y. Watt 屈志仁, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, USA

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, CUHK

ex officio Members

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

Vice-Chancellor/President, CUHK

Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Bursar, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Institute of Digestive Disease

Chairman

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝, CUHK

Members

Dr. William S.C. Chao 曹世植, The Asian-Pacific Society for Digestive Endoscopy
Prof. Peter B. Cotton, Medical University of South Carolina, USA
Prof. Hashem B. El-Serag, Baylor College of Medicine, USA
Prof. Fan Daiming 樊代明, The Fourth Military Medical University
Prof. Geoff Farrell, The Australian National University, Australia
Prof. David A. Lieberman, Oregon Health and Science University, USA
Prof. Stephen A. Locarnini, World Health Organization Collaborating Centre for Virus Reference and Research, and Biosafety, Australia
Prof. David Rattner, Massachusetts General Hospital, USA
Prof. Timothy C. Wang, Columbia University, USA

ex officio Member

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
Director, Institute of Digestive Disease, CUHK

Secretary

Ms. Dorothy W.L. Hui 許惠玲, CUHK

Advisory Board of the MBA Programmes

Chairman

Dr. Cheng Yu-tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co. Ltd. and
New World Development Co. Ltd.

Vice-Chairmen

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Yu Ming Investments Ltd.
Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁天凡, Pacific Century Regional Developments

Members

- Mr. Henry Chan 陳浚霖, Li & Fung Ltd.
 Dr. Chen Din-hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
 Mr. Linus W.L. Cheung 張永霖, School of Professional and Continuing Education, HKU
 Ms. Chiang Lai-wan, Ann 蔣麗芸, C & L Holdings Ltd.
 Mr. Chu Yu-lun, Stanley 朱裕倫, Adsale Exhibition Services Ltd.
 Mr. Chung Ming-fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
 Mr. Kenneth H. Fang 方鏗, Fang Brothers Knitting Ltd.
 Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
 Dr. Lee Shau-kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co. Ltd.
 Mr. Lok Ying-kei, Rocky 駱英棋, Representative of The MBA Alumni Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited
 Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The SGV Group, the Philippines
 Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.

ex officio Members

- Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊
 Dean, Faculty of Business Administration, CUHK
 Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
 Director, Executive MBA Programme, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

- Prof. Michael J. Ferguson
 Director, MBA Programmes, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering

Chairman

- Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited

Members

- Dr. Nicholas Ayache, INRIA, France
 Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀, CUHK
 Prof. Yongmin Kim, University of Washington, USA
 Dr. Harry Shum 沈向洋, Microsoft Corporation
 Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, USA
 Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成, CUHK
 Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛, CUHK
 Prof. Victor Zue 舒維都, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA

ex officio Member

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Director, Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies
Chairman

Dr. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, Li, Tang, Chen & Co.

Members

Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan 陳浩賢, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.

Mr. Patrick K.W. Chan 陳國威, Hang Seng Bank Limited

Mr. Paul M.P. Chan 陳茂波, PCP CPA Limited

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK

Mr. Terence K.T. Cheung 張廣達, Representative of the Hong Kong
Institute of Certified Public Accountants

Ms. Loretta Chow 周昭媚, Ernst & Young

Mr. P.M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited

Mr. K.C. Law 羅廣就, Representative of other accounting professional
organizations

Mr. Quinn Y.K. Law 羅義坤, Urban Renewal Authority

Mr. Charles Lip 聶世禾, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Mr. Kennedy T.Y. Liu 廖達賢, Representative of the Vocational Training
Council

Mr. Tim Lui 雷添良, PricewaterhouseCoopers

Mr. Johnny K.L. Ng 吳嘉寧, KPMG

Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳鋁, Asian Capital (Corporate Finance)
Limited

ex officio Member

Prof. Danqing Young 楊許丹青

Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

Member & Secretary

Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊, CUHK

Advisory Committee of the Department of Social Work

Chairman

The Honourable Mr. Justice Patrick Chan 陳兆愷, Court of Final Appeal

Members

Mr. Chan Kam-cheung, Paul 陳錦祥, Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups

Ms. Chan Mei-kit, Maggie 陳美潔, Caritas-Hong Kong

Ms. Christine M.S. Fang 方敏生, The Hong Kong Council of Social Service

The Rev. Lau Wai-ling, Dorothy 劉惠靈, Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council

Mrs. Justina Leung 梁魏懋賢, The Boys' and Girls' Clubs Association of Hong Kong

Mr. Ng Chi-wing, Stephen 吳志榮, Tung Wah Group of Hospitals

Mr. Ng Shui-lai 吳水麗, Hong Kong Christian Service

Mr. Ngai Kong-yiu, Samuel 倪江耀, Evangelical Lutheran Church Social Service — Hong Kong

Ms. Gabriella Wong 黃肇寧, Hong Kong Children and Youth Services

ex officio Member

Prof. Tang Kwong-leung 鄧廣良

Professor of Social Work, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

Prof. Lam Mong-chow, Amy 林孟秋

Chairman, Department of Social Work

Advisory Committee of The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Members

Dr. Gerald L.C. Chan 陳樂宗, Morningside Group

Prof. John H. Coates, University of Cambridge, UK

Mr. Lee Yong-sun 李鏞新, Kerry Holdings Ltd.

Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited

Prof. Wilfried Schmid, Harvard University, USA

Prof. Richard M. Schoen, Stanford University, USA

Prof. Joel Smoller, The University of Michigan, USA

Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering

Chairman

Mr. Chee W. Cheung 張志華, Compass Technology Company Limited

Members

Mr. Stephen Chau 鄒金根, SmarTone Telecommunications Holdings Limited
Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation
Prof. Oliver C.S. Choy 蔡潮盛, CUHK
Dr. James T.Y. Fok 霍定洋, Group Sense (International) Limited
Dr. Edwin K.W. Kwong 鄺國華, Fujitsu Microelectronics Pacific Asia Limited
Dr. Stephen W.Y. Lai 黎惠恩, Solomon Systech Limited
Mr. Erwin K.M. Lau 劉錦銘, Gemstar Technology Development Limited
Mr. Feynman M.T. Li 李曼濤, CCT Telecom (HK) Limited
Mr. Stephen H.S. Mak 麥鴻崧, Office of the Government Chief Information Officer
Mr. John K.L. Mok 莫建鄰, Automatic Manufacturing Limited
Mr. Tong Chi-hoi 唐智海, VTech Telecommunications Limited
Prof. Philip H.S. Wong 黃漢森, Stanford University, USA
Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基, City Telecom (HK) Limited
Mr. Xie Daxiong 謝大雄, ZTE Corporation

ex officio Members

Ir. C.S. Chang 張子惇
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ngan King-ngi 顏慶義
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering and Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Member & Secretary

Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Environmental Science

Convener

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

Members

Mr. Freeman C.M. Cheung 張振明, ENSR Asia (HK) Ltd.
Ms. Linda Descano, Salomon Brothers Inc., USA
Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 林筱魯, Winnington Capital Ltd.
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝, CUHK
Mrs. Ng Fong Siu-mei, Mei 吳方笑薇, Friends of the Earth
Mr. K.L. Tsang 曾錦林, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Mr. C.W. Tse 謝展寰, Environmental Protection Department
Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強, CUHK
Prof. Yang Shang-shyng 楊盛行, Taiwan University, Taiwan
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

ex officio Member

Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK

Member & Secretary

Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management

Chairman

Mr. Larry M.K. Tchou 朱民康, Hyatt International-Asia Pacific, Limited

Members

Mr. Giovanni Angelini, Shangri-La Hotels and Resorts
Mr. Ananda R. Arawwawela, Sheraton Hong Kong Hotel and Towers
Ms. Au King-chi 區璟智, Tourism Commission
Mr. Peter C. Borer, The Peninsula Hotels
Mr. Ambrose W.S. Cheung 張永森, eSun Holdings Limited
Ms. Chong Wai-yan, Quince 莊偉茵, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited
Mr. Brian Deeson, ACCOR China
Mr. Bill Ernest, Hong Kong Disneyland
Mr. Paul Foskey, The Ritz-Carlton Company, LLC
Mr. Stanley H.C. Hui 許漢忠, Airport Authority Hong Kong
Mr. Steve Kleinschmidt, Marco Polo Hotels
Mr. Anthony Lau 劉鎮漢, Hong Kong Tourism Board
Mr. Mark Lettenbichler, The Ritz-Carlton, Hong Kong

Mr. Michael Li 李漢城, The Federation of Hong Kong Hotel Owners Ltd.
 Mr. Peter J.H. Lowe, Hong Kong Disneyland
 Mr. James Lu 呂尚懷, Hong Kong Hotels Association
 Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 呂慧瑜, Stanford Hotels International Ltd.
 Mr. William Mackay, Four Seasons Hotel–Hong Kong
 Mr. Thomas J. Mehrmann, Ocean Park Hong Kong
 Mr. William Ng 吳高賢, Star Cruises Ltd.
 Mr. Jim Pilarski, Marriott International, Inc.
 Mr. Jean-Jacques Reibel, InterContinental Hong Kong
 Mr. Nigel A.A. Summers, Horwath Asia Pacific
 Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶, CUHK
 Mr. Peter T.K. Yu 余達綱, Miramar Hotel & Investment Co., Ltd.
 Mr. Tony Zhang 張同義, China Travel Hotel Management Services
 HK Ltd.

ex officio Member & Secretary

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
 Director of the School of Hotel and Tourism Management, and
 Director of the Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Information Engineering

Chairman

Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Services Limited

Members

Mr. Joseph Chan 陳澤銓, Hutchison Global Communications Limited
 Prof. Chen Rong Jaye 陳榮傑, Chiao Tung University, Taiwan
 Mr. Steadman Chui 徐成泰, CS Technology
 Mr. William G. Currie, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation
 Limited
 Dr. Huang Jian-cheng 黃建成, Motorola (China) Electronics Ltd.
 Dr. I Chih-lin 易芝玲, Hong Kong Applied Science and Technology
 Research Institute Company Limited
 Mr. Jiang Hua 江華, ZTE Corporation
 Prof. S.Y. Kung 孔三元, Princeton University, USA
 Mr. Lai Ping-wah, Jonathan 賴炳華, Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
 Dr. Daniel Lee 李大力, eBay China Development Centre
 Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club
 Prof. Kin K. Leung 梁健光, Imperial College, UK
 Prof. Li Jiandong 李建東, Xidian University
 Prof. Li Xing 李星, Tsinghua University
 Dr. Elizabeth Quat 葛珮帆, Internet Professional Association
 The Honourable Sin Chung-kai 單仲偕, Legislative Councillor (IT)

Ms. Pearl P.C. Wong 黃寶真, IBM
Mr. Richard K.L. Wong 黃廣林, DBS Bank

ex officio Members

Ir. Dr. Ng Chak-man 伍澤文
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Liew Soung-chang 劉紹強
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Ms. Kammy Leung 梁錦嫦, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Mechanical and Automation Engineering

Chairman

Mr. S.H. Chan 陳紹雄, CLP Power Hong Kong Limited

Members

Mr. Gordon Chan 陳仁錠, Hong Kong Auto Parts Industry Association
Ir. C.S. Chang 張子惇, Ascent Dynamic Consultants Co. Ltd.
Ms. Maria L.L. Chiang 蔣麗苓, Chen Chien Holdings Ltd.
Mr. C.H. Chiu 趙之雄, Bestronics (International) Co., Ltd.
Mr. Weiman Chu 初維民
Mr. Ken K.N. Hui 許建南, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation
Mr. Robert K.T. Lai 黎啟東, Pro-Technic Machinery Ltd.
Mr. Lee Wai-kwong 李偉光, ASM Pacific Technology Ltd.
Prof. Andrew Y.C. Nee 倪亦靖, National University of Singapore, Singapore

ex officio Members

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚
Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wang Jun 王鈞
Director of MSc Programme, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Prof. Wang Yu, Michael 王煜
 Chairman of the Industrial Relationship Committee, Department of
 Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK

Architecture Academic Advisory Committee**Chairman**

Prof. Leon van Schaik, RMIT University, Australia

Members

Prof. Chang Yungho 張永和, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
 Mr. Nelson Chen 陳丙驊, Practising Architect in Hong Kong
 Prof. Marleen Davis, University of Tennessee, USA
 Prof. Heng Chye Kiang 王才強, National University of Singapore,
 Singapore
 Prof. Bryan Lawson, University of Sheffield, UK
 Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李燦輝, CUHK
 Prof. Gerhard Schmitt, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Switzerland
 Mr. Rocco S.K. Yim 嚴迅奇, Practising Architect in Hong Kong
 Prof. Zhong Dekun 仲德昆, Southeast University

ex officio Members

Dr. Ronald Lu 呂元祥
 President, The Hong Kong Institute of Architects
 Ms. Anna S.Y. Kwong 鄺心怡
 Chairman of the Board of Educational Affairs, The Hong Kong Institute
 of Architects
 Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
 Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK
 Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
 Chairman, Department of Architecture, CUHK

Art Museum Management Committee**Chairman**

Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方

Members

Mr. Anthony K.W. Cheung 鍾棋偉
 Mr. Hui Chung-yee, Richard 許晉義
 Mr. Humphrey K.F. Hui 許建勳
 Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科

Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明
 Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌
 Mr. Lee King-fun, Andrew 李景勳
 Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗
 Dr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂
 Mr. Wu Ka-lun, Frank 胡家麟

ex officio Member

Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑
 Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
 Prof. Harold K.L. Mok 莫家良
 Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

Senior Advisers

Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
 Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

ex officio Member & Secretary

Prof. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強
 Director, Art Museum, CUHK

Career Development Board

Chairman

Mr. Bernard Fung 馮紹禹, Aon Asia Ltd.

Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK
 Mrs. Lena Chan 陳王潔明, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
 Mr. William Chan 陳富強, MTR Corporation Limited
 Mr. William Chau 周兆昌, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited
 Mrs. Myrette Fok 霍陸美珍, CUHK
 Prof. Amy S.C. Ha 夏秀禎, CUHK
 Brigadier Christopher Hammerbeck, The British Chamber of Commerce in Hong Kong
 Mrs. Irene Heffernan Ho 何鳳蓮, Underwriters Laboratories Inc., USA
 Mrs. Anne Hsieh Kwan 關謝懷遠, Telford Education Institute
 Prof. Lai Pan-chiu 賴品超, CUHK
 Mr. Li Lok-yin 李樂然, Queen's College
 Mr. Liu Ah-chuen 廖亞全, Christian Alliance S.W. Chan Memorial College
 Mr. Paul K.S. Lo 羅啟勝, CITIC Pacific Ltd.
 Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培, CUHK
 Ms. Margaret So 蘇蕙英, KPMG
 Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥, CUHK

Prof. Ting Kwok-fai 丁國輝, CUHK
 Mr. Edmund Tse 謝仕榮, American International Assurance Co. Ltd.
 Mr. Kevin W.K. Tse 謝偉光, Television Broadcasts Limited
 Ms. Mary Tung 董慧敏, Hutchison Whampoa Limited
 Dr. Richard Vuylsteke, The American Chamber of Commerce in
 Hong Kong
 Prof. William K.F. Wong 黃錦輝, CUHK
 Mrs. Sharon Yip 葉李杏怡, Civil Service Bureau

***ex officio* Members**

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
 University Dean of Students, CUHK
 Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒
 Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK
 Ms. Cheung Wing-han, Miranda 張詠嫻
 President of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
 Mr. Chan Kin-pong 陳健邦
 Representative of the Students Union of The Chinese University of
 Hong Kong

***ex officio* Member & Secretary**

Mr. Raymond Y.C. Leung 梁汝照
 Director, Office of Student Affairs, CUHK

Emeritus Professors

- Bond, Michael Harris, BA, PhD, FHKPS, HonFIACCP (*Psychology*)
Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (*Physics*)
Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD, FWAAS, FIIB, FWAPS
(*Biology*)
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE, MACM, FHKCS
(*Computer Science and Engineering*)
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (*Accounting*)
Cockram, Clive Stewart, BSc, MB BS, MD, FRCP, FRCPEd, FHKAM,
FHKCP (*Medicine*)
Gwilt, David William, MBE, MusB, HFHKAPA, HFHKCM (*Music*)
Hsu, Baysung 徐培深, OBE, JP, BSc, PhD (*Physics*)
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頌, GBM, Hon DLitt, Hon Doctorate (Human Sc.),
Hon DLitt, Hon DLit, Hon DLitt, Hon DLitt (*Chinese Language and
Literature*)
Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金聖華, OBE, JtDip, MA, Doctorat de 3e Cycle
en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (*Translation*)
Jones, Robert Leslie, BPharm, PhD, DSc (*Pharmacology*)
King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基, SBS, JP, BA, MA, MPhil, PhD,
Hon DLitt, Hon LLD (*Sociology*)
Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD (*Government and Public
Administration*)
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (*Electronic
Engineering*)
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, Hon DLitt, Hon LLD (*Chinese Language
and Literature*)
Lau, Siu Kai 劉兆佳, JP, BSocSc, PhD (*Sociology*)
Lee, Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Biochemistry*)
Lee, Shiu-hung 李紹鴻, ISO, SBS, JP, MB BS, MD, DPH, DIH, FFFHM,
FAFOM, FHKCM, FRCP, FFOM, FHKAM (*Community Medicine*)
Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝, BArch, Fulbright Fellow, CIAM (*Architecture*)

- Leung, Ping-chung 梁秉中, SBS, OBE, JP, MB BS, MS, Hon DSocSc, DSc, FRACS, FRCSEd, FHKCOS, FHKAM (*Orthopaedic Surgery*)
(*Orthopaedic and Traumatology*)
- Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章, GBS, JP, MA, MD, BChir, Hon DSc, Hon DLitt, Hon Doc, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FACS, FCSHK, FHKAM (Surgery), Hon FPCS, Hon FRCSGlas, Hon FRSM, Hon FRCS (I), Hon FACS (*Surgery*)
- Li, Wai Kee 李偉基, BS, MS, PhD (*Chemistry*)
- Liu, Shu-hsien 劉述先, BA, MA, PhD (*Philosophy*)
- Lum, Vincent Y.S. 林耀榮, BAppSc, MSc, PhD (*Systems Engineering and Engineering Management*)
- Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, JP, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA (*Biochemistry*)
- Mak, Thomas Chung Wai 麥松威, BSc, PhD (*Chemistry*)
- Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (*Marketing*)
- Parkin, Andrew T.L., BA, MA, PhD (*English*)
- Sun, Sai-ming Samuel 辛世文, BSc, MSc, PhD (Biology)
- Tam, S.W. 譚尚渭, OBE, JP, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem FRSC (*Chemistry*)
- Thrower, L.B., OBE, JP, MSc, DAgricSc, PhD, DSc, FLS (*Biology*)
- Wilson, Ian Howard, BSc, PhD, CPhys, FInstP, FHKIE, CEng (*Electronic Engineering*)
- Wing, Omar 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE (*Information Engineering*)
- Wong, Chak-kuen 黃澤權, BA, MA, PhD, FIEEE, FACM (*Computer Science and Engineering*)
- Wong, Patrick Yee Ding 黃宜定, MA, PhD, ScD, DSc, FRSC, FIBiol (*Physiology*)
- Yeung, Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, SBS, JP, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD (*Geography*)

Graduates

Honoris Causa

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott	1964
Kerr, Clark	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie	1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest	1969
Wu, Chien-shiung 吳健雄	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel	1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道	1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓	1970
Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉	1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棧	1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert	1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全	1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃	1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啟東	1974
Aw, Sian 胡仙	1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣	1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵	1975

Ann, Tse-kai 安子介	1976
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂	1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞	1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛	1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時	1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌	1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑	1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善	1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業	1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨	1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David	1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥	1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford	1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓	1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠	1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉	1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛	1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎	1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁	1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如	1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森	1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn	1995
Lee, Hon-chiu 利漢釗	1996
Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming 王葛鳴	1996
Li, Ka-shing 李嘉誠	1997
Tsang, The Hon. Donald Yam-kuen 曾蔭權	1999
Lee, Kuan Yew 李光耀	2000
Chan, The Hon. Anson 陳方安生	2001
Kwok, Raymond P.L. 郭炳聯	2003
Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章	2003
Neoh, Anthony Francis 梁定邦	2003
King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基	2005
Lien, Chan 連戰	2005
Wang, Daohan 汪道涵	2005
Fok, Henry Ying-tung 霍英東	2006
Li, Andrew Kwok-nang 李國能	2006
Tung, Chee Hwa 董建華	2007

Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材	1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用諫	1979
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤	1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)	1984
Watson, William	1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源	1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘	1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛	1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友	1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極	1993
Spence, Jonathan D.	1995
Malmqvist, Nils Göran David	1998
Gao, Xingjian 高行健	2001
Ji, Xianlin 季羨林	2002
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤	2003
Yu, Kwang-chung 余光中	2003
Lao, Yungwei 勞榮璋	2004
Wu, Guanzhong 吳冠中	2006

Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry	1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb	1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威	1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville	1983
Needham, Joseph	1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕	1985
Thrower, L.B.	1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen	1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中	1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武	1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢	1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲	1989
Todd, David 達安輝	1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召	1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之	1992
Ash, Sir Eric	1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶	1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael	1996

Wu, Jie-ping 吳階平	1997
Yang, Chen-ning 楊振寧	1997
Chu, Steven 朱棣文	1998
Zhang, Cunhao 張存浩	1998
Tsui, Daniel Chee 崔琦	1999
Chen, Jia'r 陳佳洱	2000
Yuan, Longping 袁隆平	2001
Murad, Ferid	2002
Lu, Yongxiang 路甬祥	2003
Yang, Liwei 楊利偉	2004
Roberts, Richard J.	2005
Chen, Shupeng 陳述彭	2006
Yao, Andrew Chi-chih 姚期智	2006

Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡	1971
Bremridge, John Henry	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫	1981
Ho, Tim 何添	1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝	1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三	1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉	1986
Brown, W.C.L.	1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁鈺琚	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick 利黃瑤璧	1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直	1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震	1991
Vogel, Ezra F.	1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤	1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基	1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴	1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 冼為堅	1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正	1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千	1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 利德蓉	1997
Chen, Din-hwa 陳廷驊	1998
Chow, Kwen-lim 周君廉	1998
Fong, Yun-wah 方潤華	1998

Fei, Xiaotong 費孝通	1999
Li Woo, Daisy Tse-ha 李胡紫霞	1999
Sen, Amartya Kumar	1999
Ikeda, Daisaku 池田大作	2000
Tin, Ka Ping 田家炳	2000
Hung, George Hon Cheung 熊翰章	2001
Wong, Eleanor 王培蓀	2001
Lee, Lai Shan 李麗珊	2002
Lui, Che Woo 呂志和	2002
Selten, Reinhard	2003
Mirrlees, Sir James	2004
Mong, William M.W. 蒙民偉	2004
Cheng, Vincent Hoi Chuen 鄭海泉	2005
Li, Yihyuan 李亦園	2005
Ho, David Tzu-cho 何子焯	2006
Jorgenson, Dale W.	2007
Kwong, Kong Kit 鄺廣傑	2007
Yasumoto, Alex K. 康本健守	2007

Honorary Fellows

Cheng, Vincent Hoi-chuen 鄭海泉	2002
Hobbs, Kenneth Edward Frederick	2002
Hu, Shiu-ying 胡秀英	2002
Lee, Shau-kee 李兆基	2002
Li, The Hon. Simon Fook-sean 李福善	2002
Liu, Richard Shang-chien 劉尚儉	2002
Chan, Norman Tak-lam 陳德霖	2003
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機	2003
Cheung, Man-yeec 張敏儀	2003
Lee, Chien 利乾	2003
Lee, Fei 李斐	2003
Li, The Hon. Eric Ka-cheung 李家祥	2003
Ma, Lin 馬臨	2003
Shum, Choi-sang 岑才生	2003
Sung, Sheung-hong 宋常康	2003
Tam, Chung-ding 譚宗定	2003
Chan Wong, Shui Pamela 陳黃穗	2004
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	2004
Lee, Dick Ming-kwai 李明達	2004
Pang, Joseph Yuk-wing 彭玉榮	2004
Tarn, John Nelson	2004
Yung, Kung-hing 容拱興	2004
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	2005
Chou, Vincent Wen-hsien 周文軒	2005
Lee, Kam-chung 李金鐘	2005
Lee, Woo-sing 李和聲	2005
Li, Fook-hing 李福慶	2005
Mong, David T.Y. 蒙德揚	2005
Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀	2005
Wang, Charles Cheung-tze 汪長智	2005
Yan, Lina Hau-yeec 殷巧兒	2005

Chen, Fong-ching 陳方正	2006
Cheng, Paul Ming-fun 鄭明訓	2006
Fok, Ian Chun-wan 霍震寰	2006
Ho, Man-sum 何萬森	2006
Ho, Tzu-leung 何子樑	2006
Hui, Stanley Hon-chung 許漢忠	2006
Lau, Sai-yung 劉世鏞	2006
Lee, Peter Ting-chang 利定昌	2006
Chapman, Nancy E.	2007
Fung, Tony Wing-cheung 馮永祥	2007
Heung, Shu-fai 香樹輝	2007
Ho, Hamilton Hau-hay 何厚浹	2007
Lee, Shiu 李韶	2007
Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝	2007
Liang, Thomas Cheung-biu 梁祥彪	2007
Mok, Sau-hing 莫秀馨	2007
Hui, Dennis Yiu Kwan 許耀君	2008
Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中	2008
Watt, James C.Y. 屈志仁	2008
Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬	2008



Part 3
Academic Units and
University Extensions

Academic Units and Programmes of Studies

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (please go to www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook/regu.pdf for details).

The University's Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science, and Social Science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, LLB, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. The University started offering double degree programmes in 2006–07.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the result of the graduation thesis/project. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations and BChiMed on the basis of the clinical studies. (For details, please refer to the *Undergraduate Student Handbook* at www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/.)

■ Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. A second-year entrant shall be expected to graduate after two years of attendance. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercolated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, and the Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

- (a) General Education (15 units);

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.

- (b) Physical Education (2 units);
- (c) Foundation Requirement* (24 units: 9 units of language courses, 6 units of General Education courses, and 9 units of major/faculty requirement);
- (d) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
- (e) Faculty Language Requirement;
- (f) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

A second-year entrant shall complete at least 66 units of courses which include:

- (a) General Education (7 units for entrants with associate degrees or 9 units for entrants with higher diplomas);
- (b) Physical Education (1 unit);
- (c) up to 64 units of major courses for entrants with associate degrees or up to 59 units for entrants with higher diplomas;
- (d) Language Requirement (3 units for entrants with higher diplomas only);
- (e) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

Students need to take and pass any graduation thesis/project prescribed by their major programmes.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of IT competence. They are expected to pass the IT proficiency test within their first year of attendance.

A student admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter may register for a second major programme subject to the approval of the two major departments concerned. A student who has satisfied the requirements of a second major may, in the last term of attendance within the minimum period of study, declare and be assessed for a second major.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

* *Applicable to Secondary 6 entrants.*

Part-time Undergraduate Studies

The University offers two part-time degree programmes—music and early childhood education. For details, please read the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies (www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/local/ptus/) and General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies (www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/). The degrees are awarded on the same basis as the full-time programmes described on p. 101.

■ Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for the part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year. Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation. Apart from fulfilling requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and elective courses in other disciplines.

Students who satisfy special entrance requirements of this programme and are granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 60 units of courses before graduation.

Exemption from the major requirement of this programme shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp. 101–102.)

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to attain a certain level of competence in IT. They are expected to pass the IT Proficiency Test within their first year of attendance.

Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally set up to offer postgraduate programmes leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University currently offers a total of 250 postgraduate programmes, including 27 MPhil–PhD programmes, 40 doctoral programmes, 156 master's programmes, 26 postgraduate diploma programmes and 1 postgraduate certificate programme. The degree programmes lead to five research degrees and 20 taught degrees. The five research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 20 taught degrees are Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Psychology (PsyD), Juris Doctor (JD), Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Chinese Medicine (MChiMed), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Family Medicine (MFM), Master of Laws (LLM),

Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Occupational Medicine (MOM), Master of Professional Accountancy (MPAcc), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

The University has introduced the MPhil–PhD programmes since 2004–05 and currently offers 27 MPhil–PhD programmes. Under this scheme, MPhil and PhD are regarded as two streams within one MPhil–PhD programme. Students may choose the streams according to their interests and ability, with the flexibility to transfer between MPhil stream and PhD (pre-candidacy) stream after admission.

For doctoral programmes, the normal length of study for full-time students with or without a research master's degree is 36 and 48 months respectively, while that for part-time students with or without a research master's degree is 48 and 64 months respectively. For master's programmes, the period of study normally ranges from one to two years for full-time study and two to three years for part-time study. The postgraduate diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

Applicants who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies of *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Student Handbook 2008–09* (www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/download/pdf/handbook/B03_GRGP.pdf) and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Prospectus 2008–09*.

Faculty of Arts

■ Department of Anthropology

Chairman: Prof. Sidney Cheung Chin Hung

Tel: 2609 7677/7670

Fax: 2603 5218

E-mail: anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Anthropology

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anthropology
- Master of Arts Programme in Anthropology
- Master of Arts Programme in the Anthropology of Chinese Societies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anthropology
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Cultural Anthropology

■ Department of Chinese Language and Literature

Chairman: Prof. Chan Hung-kan
 Tel: 2609 7071/7074/7095/8622
 Fax: 2603 6048
 E-mail: chilan@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/chi/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Language and Literature

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Chinese Language and Literature

■ Department of Cultural and Religious Studies

Chairman: Prof. Lai Chi Tim
 Tel: 2609 6470/6542/6212 (Cultural Studies Programme)
 2609 6209/6477 (Religious Studies Programme)
 2609 8150/6708 (Divinity/Theology Programmes)
 Fax: 2603 5280 (Cultural Studies/Religious Studies Programmes)
 2603 5224 (Divinity/Theology Programmes)
 E-mail: crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk (Cultural Studies Programme)
 religion@cuhk.edu.hk (Religious Studies Programme)
 theology@cuhk.edu.hk (Divinity/Theology Programmes)
 Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/ (Cultural Studies/Religious Studies Programmes)
 www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/ (Divinity/Theology Programmes)

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Cultural Studies
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Religious Studies
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Theology

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Cultural Studies
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Religious Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Christian Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Cultural Management
- Master of Arts Programme in Intercultural Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Religious Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Theological Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Visual Culture Studies
- Master of Divinity Programme

■ Department of English

Chairman: Prof. David Parker
Tel: 2609 7005/7007
Fax: 2603 5270
E-mail: english@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in English

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in English (Literary Studies)
- Master of Arts Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in English (Literary Studies)

■ Department of Fine Arts

Chairman: Prof. Harold Mok Kar Leung
Tel: 2609 7615
Fax: 2603 5755
E-mail: finearts@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/~fadept/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Fine Arts

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in History of Chinese Art
- Master of Fine Arts Programme

■ Department of History

Chairman: Prof. Leung Yuen-sang
Tel: 2609 7117/8659/8541
Fax: 2603 5685/5043
E-mail: history@cuhk.edu.hk; macph@cuhk.edu.hk; hisdiv@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.history.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in History

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in History
- Master of Arts Programme in Comparative and Public History
- Master of Philosophy Programme in History

■ Department of Japanese Studies

Chairman: Prof. Lee Wood-hung

Tel: 2609 6563/6466

Fax: 2603 5118

E-mail: japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/english/menu_eng.html

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Japanese Studies

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Arts Programme in Japanese Language and Teaching
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Japanese Studies

■ Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages

Chairman: Prof. Gladys W.L. Tang

Tel: 2609 7025/7911

Fax: 2603 7755

E-mail: lin@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Linguistics

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Linguistics
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Linguistics and Language Acquisition
- Master of Arts Programme in Linguistics
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Linguistics

■ Department of Music

Chairman: Prof. Michael Edward McClellan

Tel: 2609 6487/6510/6716

Fax: 2603 5273

E-mail: music@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus/

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Music
- Part-time Bachelor of Arts Programme in Music

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Music Programme
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Music
- Master of Arts Programme in Music
- Master of Music Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Music

■ Department of Philosophy

Chairman: Prof. Cheung Chan-fai
Tel: 2609 7136
Fax: 2603 5323
E-mail: philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Philosophy

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Philosophy
- Master of Arts Programme in Philosophy
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Philosophy

■ Department of Translation

Chairman: Prof. Laurence K.P. Wong
Tel: 2609 7700; 2696 1783
Fax: 2603 7843
E-mail: tra@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Translation*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Translation
- Master of Arts Programme in Computer-Aided Translation
- Master of Arts Programme in Translation
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Translation

■ English Language Teaching Unit

Director: Prof. Andy Curtis
Tel: 2609 7465
Fax: 2603 5157
E-mail: eltu-info@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/eltu/

* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor on completion of the first degree

Faculty of Business Administration

The Faculty of Business Administration has a matrix organization, with an Office of Undergraduate Studies in Business and an Office of Graduate Studies in Business, having overall responsibility for undergraduate and graduate programmes in the Faculty respectively. The two offices are also responsible for certain integrated programmes to which more than one school or department would contribute. On the other hand, there are some departmental programmes which are directly under the schools/departments.

■ Office of Undergraduate Studies in Business

Tel: 2609 7746

Fax: 2603 5181

E-mail: bba@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/bba

Undergraduate Programme

- Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme*

■ Office of Graduate Studies in Business

Tel: 2609 7453

Fax: 2603 6289

Website: www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/grad_mission.htm

Postgraduate Programmes

- Executive Master of Business Administration Programme
- Executive Master of Business Administration (Asia Pacific) Programme
- Executive Master of Business Administration Programme (Xian)
- Full-time Master of Business Administration Programme
- Master of Business Administration Programme in Finance [Beijing and Shenzhen]
- Master of Business Administration Programme in Health Care
- OneMBA, Global Executive Master of Business Administration Program
- Master of Business Administration Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)

* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor or Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science on completion of the first degree, and one specialized stream in global business studies. There are also 11 concentration areas in the Integrated BBA Programme including business economics, management information systems, supply chain and logistics management, general DSE, general finance, financial engineering, insurance risk management, management of international business, human resource management, marketing, and general business.

■ The School of Accountancy

Director: Prof. Danqing Young
Tel: 2609 7641
Fax: 2603 5114
E-mail: schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/acy/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Professional Accountancy

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Accountancy
- Executive Master of Professional Accountancy Programme [Shanghai]
- Master of Accountancy Programme
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Professional Accountancy

■ Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

Chairman: Prof. Waiman Cheung
Tel: 2609 7813
Fax: 2603 5104/6840
E-mail: dse@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/dse/

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
- Master of Science Programme in Information and Technology Management

■ Department of Finance

Chairman: Prof. Paul McGuinness
Tel: 2609 7805
Fax: 2603 6586
E-mail: finance@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/fin/

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Quantitative Finance

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Finance
- Master of Science Programme in Finance

■ School of Hotel and Tourism Management

Director: Prof. K.H. Lee
 Tel: 2609 8590
 Fax: 2603 7724
 E-mail: htm@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/htm/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Hotel and Tourism Management

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Business Administration

■ Department of Management

Chairman: Prof. Shigefumi Makino
 Tel: 2609 7898
 Fax: 2603 5104/6840
 E-mail: mgt@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/mgt/

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Management

■ Department of Marketing

Chairman: Prof. S.C. Ho Tung
 Tel: 2609 7809
 Fax: 2603 5473
 E-mail: mkt@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/mkt/

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Marketing
- Master of Science Programme in Marketing

Faculty of Education

Tel: 2609 6937
 Fax: 2603 6129
 E-mail: edu@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk

The Faculty of Education has a matrix organization, with a Faculty Office having overall responsibility for all undergraduate, higher degree, and postgraduate diploma programmes, and an Office of Postgraduate Programmes in Education responsible for higher degree programmes.

There are four departments and one unit within the Faculty, namely, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration and Policy, Educational Psychology, Sports Science and Physical Education, and Physical Education Unit. A number of integrated programmes are contributed by two or more departments and managed by Faculty Office and Office of Postgraduate Programmes in Education, whereas, some programmes are directly under the departments. A number of self-financed programmes are also introduced by the Faculty in collaboration with the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research for in-services teachers.

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Education Programme in Language Education
- Part-time Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood Education) Programme

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Education Programme
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Curriculum Development and Teaching of Liberal Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Early Childhood Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Information Technology in Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Parent Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Putonghua Education
- Master of Arts Programme in School Improvement and Leadership
- Master of Arts Programme in Student Activities in Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Values Education
- Master of Education Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Education
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Primary)
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Knowledge and Pedagogy for Liberal Studies)
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Subject Knowledge and Pedagogy for Chinese Language Teaching)
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Subject Knowledge and Pedagogy for English Language Teaching)

■ Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Chairman: Prof. David John Coniam
 Tel: 2609 6905
 Fax: 2603 6724
 E-mail: cri@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cri

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Language Education
- Master of Arts Programme in English Language Teaching
- Master of Science Programme in Mathematics Education

■ Department of Educational Administration and Policy

Chairman: Prof. Allan David Walker
 Tel: 2609 6953
 Fax: 2603 6761
 E-mail: eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eap

■ Department of Educational Psychology

Chairman: Prof. Alvin Leung Seung Ming
 Tel: 2609 6904
 Fax: 2603 6921
 E-mail: edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eps

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Arts Programme in School Guidance and Counselling

■ Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

Chairman: Prof. Hong Youlian
 Tel: 2609 6089
 Fax: 2603 5781
 E-mail: sports@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/spe

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Education Programme in Physical Education and Sports Science

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Arts Programme in Sports Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Sports Science and Physical Education
- Master of Science Programme in Exercise Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education

Faculty of Engineering

■ Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Chairman: Prof. John C.S. Lui
Tel: 2609 8440
Fax: 2603 5302
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Computer Engineering*
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Computer Science*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Computer Science and Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Computer Science

■ Department of Electronic Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Ngan King-ngi
Tel: 2609 8270/8249
Fax: 2603 5558
E-mail: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Electronic Engineering*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Electronic Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Electronic Engineering

■ Department of Information Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Soung Liew
Tel: 2609 8385
Fax: 2603 5032
E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Information Engineering*

* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration on completion of the first degree

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Information Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Information Engineering

■ Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Yam Yeung
 Tel: 2609 8337
 Fax: 2603 6002
 E-mail: dept@mae.cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.mae.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering

■ Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Chairman: Prof. Li Duan
 Tel: 2609 8215/8313/8468/8470
 Fax: 2603 5505
 E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.se.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
- Executive Master of Science Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management [Shenzhen]
- Master of Science Programme in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies
- Master of Science Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration on completion of the first degree

■ Inter-department Programme

Graduate Division of Biomedical Engineering

Tel: 2609 8458

Fax: 2603 5558

E-mail: bmegrad@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.bme.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Science Programme in Biomedical Engineering

Faculty of Law

Tel: 3163 4316/4399

Fax: 2994 2505

E-mail: law@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/law/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Laws (LLB) Programme*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Laws
- Juris Doctor (JD) Programme
- Master of Laws Programme in Chinese Business Law
- Master of Laws Programme in Common Law
- Master of Laws Programme in International Economic Law
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Laws
- Postgraduate Certificate Programme in Laws (PCLL)

Faculty of Medicine

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional medicine programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The Faculty adopts an integrated, system-based medical curriculum, consisting of core courses and electives, with emphases on early clinical contact, communication, life-long learning skills, attitude and professional ethics. Medical students who are interested in research may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences at the end of their second or third year of studies.

Medical students shall have to sit for the First, Second and Third (Part I & II) Professional Examinations and pass all panel and module assessments before they graduate. Students are also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital before registering as a medical doctor.

* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Arts (Translation), or Bachelor of Business Administration, or Bachelor of Social Science (Sociology) on completion of the first degree

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB ChB)
- Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

■ Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Chairman: Prof. Tony Gin
Tel: 2632 2735
Fax: 2637 2422
E-mail: ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.aic.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

■ Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

Chairman: Prof. H.K. Ng
Tel: 2632 3332/3334
Fax: 2637 6274
E-mail: hkng@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

■ Department of Anatomy

Chairman: Prof. Chan Wood Yee
Tel: 2609 6853/6869
Fax: 2603 5031
E-mail: anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.ana.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anatomy
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anatomy

■ Department of Biochemistry (Medicine)

Chairman: Prof. K.P. Fung
Tel: 2609 6875
Fax: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry (Medicine)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry (Medicine)

■ Department of Chemical Pathology

Chairman: Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam
Tel: 2632 3338
Fax: 2636 5090
E-mail: waikeilam@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cpy.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chemical Pathology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chemical Pathology

■ Department of Clinical Oncology

Chairman: Prof. Anthony Chan
Tel: 2632 2118/2166
Fax: 2649 7426; 2648 7097
E-mail: enquiry@clo.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.clo.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Department of Community and Family Medicine

Chairman: Prof. Sian M. Griffiths
Tel: 2252 8800
Fax: 2606 3500
E-mail: cfm@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/cmd/index.html

■ Department of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

Chairman: Prof. Anil T. Ahuja
Tel: 2632 2290
Fax: 2636 0012
E-mail: radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.droid.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Medical Imaging
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Medical Imaging

■ Department of Medicine and Therapeutics

Chairman: Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung
Tel: 2632 3942
Fax: 2637 3852
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mect/index.htm

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Science Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism
- Master of Science Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Community Geriatrics
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in End-of-Life Care

■ Department of Microbiology

Chairman: Dr. Raphael Chan
 Tel: 2632 3333
 Fax: 2647 3227
 E-mail: microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mic/

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Microbiology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Microbiology

■ The Nethersole School of Nursing

Director: Prof. Lee Tze Fan, Diana
 Tel: 2609 6220 (Undergraduate Programme)
 2609 8173 (Postgraduate Programme)
 Fax: 2603 5269
 E-mail: nursing@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur/

A four-year undergraduate nursing programme is offered by the Nethersole School of Nursing to prepare graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirement of the Nursing Council of Hong Kong.

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Nursing Programme

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Nursing
- Master of Nursing Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Nursing

■ Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Chairman: Prof. Tony Chung
 Tel: 2632 2806
 Fax: 2636 0008
 E-mail: obsgyn@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Obstetrics and Gynaecology

■ Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Chairman: Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam
 Tel: 2762 3124
 Fax: 2715 9490
 E-mail: med_dovs@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.ovs.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
- Master of Science Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

■ Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Chairman: Prof. Hung Leung Kim
Tel: 2632 2515
Fax: 2637 7889
E-mail: dept@ort.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
- Master of Science Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science

■ Department of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery

Chairman: Prof. C.A. van Hasselt
Tel: 2632 3950/2970
Fax: 2145 8876
E-mail: ent@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.ent.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Department of Paediatrics

Chairman: Prof. P.C. Ng
Tel: 2632 2850/2851
Fax: 2636 0020
E-mail: paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.pae.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Department of Pharmacology

Chairman: Prof. Cho Chi Hin
Tel: 2609 6820
Fax: 2603 5139
E-mail: pharmacology@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.pharmacology.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacology

■ School of Pharmacy

Director: Prof. Vincent H.L. Lee
Tel: 2609 6860
Fax: 2603 5295
E-mail: pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk

Offered by the School of Pharmacy, the BPharm programme follows the credit-unit system. Graduates must complete one year of pre-registration training before registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a pharmacist in Hong Kong.

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacy
- Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacy
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Clinical Pharmacy

■ Department of Physiology

Chairman: Prof. Michael S.C. Tam
Tel: 2609 6882/6818
Fax: 2603 5022
E-mail: physiology@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.psi.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Physiology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Physiology

■ Department of Psychiatry

Chairman: Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu
Fax: 2667 1255
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

■ School of Public Health

Director: Prof. Sian M. Griffiths
Tel: 2252 8488
Fax: 2145 7489
E-mail: info_sph@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.sph.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Public Health
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Social Medicine

- Master of Family Medicine Programme
- Master of Occupational Medicine Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Public Health
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Social Medicine
- Master of Public Health Programme
- Master of Science Programme in Applied Epidemiology
- Master of Science Programme in Clinical Gerontology
- Master of Science Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- Master of Science Programme in Health Education
- Master of Science Programme in Occupational Hygiene
- Master of Science Programme in Women's Health Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Clinical Gerontology
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Family Medicine
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Services Management and Public Health
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Health Practice
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Hygiene
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Medicine
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women's Health Studies

■ Department of Surgery

Chairman: Prof. Paul Lai Bo San

Tel: 2632 2789/2617

Fax: 2637 7974

E-mail: surgery@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Surgery
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Surgery

Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit

Director: Prof. Timothy H. Rainer

Tel: 2632 1033

Fax: 2648 1469

E-mail: aemau@med.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.aemau.cuhk.edu.hk

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Science Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care

■ Inter-department Programmes

Graduate Division of Medical Sciences

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Medical Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Clinical Oncology, Medicine and Therapeutics, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Medical Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Clinical Oncology, Medicine and Therapeutics, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry)

Faculty of Science

■ Department of Biochemistry (Science)

Chairman: Prof. P.C. Shaw

Tel: 2609 6359

Fax: 2603 7246

E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Biochemistry

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry
- Master of Science Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences

■ Department of Biology

Chairman: Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo

Tel: 2609 6348/6276

Fax: 2603 5646

E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.bio.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Biology

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Biology

■ Department of Chemistry

Chairman: Prof. Wu Chi
Tel: 2609 6344
Fax: 2603 5057
E-mail: chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Chemistry

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chemistry
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chemistry

■ School of Chinese Medicine

Director: Prof. C.T. Che
Tel: 3163 4328
Fax: 2603 7203
E-mail: scm@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/scm/chi/home.html

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Medicine
- Master of Chinese Medicine Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Medicine
- Master of Science Programme in Acupuncture
- Master of Science Programme in Chinese Medicine
- Master of Science Programme in Chinese Medicines and Herbal Drugs

■ Department of Mathematics

Chairman: Prof. Lau Ka-sing
Tel: 2609 7729
Fax: 2603 5154
E-mail: dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.math.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Mathematics
- Master of Science Programme in Mathematics

■ Department of Physics

Chairman: Prof. Lin Hai-qing
 Tel: 2609 6339/6340
 Fax: 2603 5204
 E-mail: physics@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Physics

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy Programme–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Materials Science and Engineering
- Master of Philosophy Programme–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Physics
- Master of Science Programme in Physics

■ Department of Statistics

Chairman: Prof. Chan Ngai-hang
 Tel: 2609 7931
 Fax: 2603 5188
 E-mail: statdept@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Risk Management Science
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Statistics

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Statistics
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Risk Management Science
- Master of Science Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics
- Master of Science Programme in Risk Management Science

■ Inter-department Programmes

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Environmental Science (jointly offered by the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, and Biochemistry)
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Biochemistry and Biology)
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Molecular Biotechnology (jointly offered by the Departments of Biochemistry and Biology)

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Environmental Science (jointly offered by the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, and Biochemistry)

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Molecular Biotechnology (jointly offered by the Departments of Biochemistry and Biology)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Environmental Science (jointly offered by the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, and Biochemistry)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Biochemistry and Biology)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Molecular Biotechnology (jointly offered by the Departments of Biochemistry and Biology)
- Master of Science Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology (jointly offered by the Departments of Biochemistry and Biology)

Faculty of Social Science

■ Department of Architecture

Chairman: Prof. Ho Puay-peng
 Tel: 2609 6517
 Fax: 2603 5267
 E-mail: architecture@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Architectural Studies

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Architecture
- Master of Architecture Programme
- Master of Science Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design

■ Department of Economics

Chairman: Prof. Sung Yun-wing
 Tel: 2609 8190
 Fax: 2603 5805
 E-mail: economics@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/eco/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Economics

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Economics

■ Department of Geography and Resource Management

Chairman: Prof. Fung Tung
 Tel: 2609 6532
 Fax: 2603 5006
 E-mail: geography@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Geography and Resource Management

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Geography and Resource Management
- Master of Science Programme in Geoinformation Science
- Master of Social Science Programme in Sustainable Tourism
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Ecotourism

■ Department of Government and Public Administration

Chairman: Prof. Wang Shaoguang
 Tel: 2609 7530
 Fax: 2603 5229
 E-mail: gpdept@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/gpa/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Government and Public Administration

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Government and Public Administration

■ School of Journalism and Communication

Director: Prof. Clement Y.K. So
 Tel: 2609 7680
 Fax: 2603 5007
 E-mail: com@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.com.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Journalism and Communication

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Communication
- Master of Arts Programme in Global Communication

- Master of Arts Programme in Journalism
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Communication
- Master of Science Programme in New Media
- Master of Social Science Programme in Advertising
- Master of Social Science Programme in Corporate Communication

■ Department of Psychology

Chairperson: Prof. Fanny Cheung

Tel: 2609 6650

Fax: 2603 5019

E-mail: info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Psychology

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Psychology
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Clinical Psychology
- Doctor of Psychology Programme in Clinical Psychology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Industrial-Organizational Psychology
- Master of Social Science Programme in Clinical Psychology–Master of Philosophy Programme in Clinical Psychology
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology

■ Department of Social Work

Chairman: Prof. Lam Mong Chow

Tel: 2609 7507

Fax: 2603 5018

E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Social Work

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Social Welfare
- Master of Arts Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Social Policy
- Master of Arts Programme in Social Service Management
- Master of Social Science Programme in Social Work
- Master of Social Work Programme

■ Department of Sociology

Chairman: Prof. Rance P.L. Lee
 Tel: 2609 6604/6606
 Fax: 2603 5213
 E-mail: sociology@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/soc/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Sociology*

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Sociology
- Master of Arts Programme in Sociology
- Master of Social Science Programme in Applied Social Research

■ Inter-faculty Programmes

Graduate Division of Gender Studies

Tel: 2696 1026
 Fax: 2603 7223
 E-mail: genderstudies@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/gender/

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Gender Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Gender Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Gender Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women's Studies [Beijing]

Graduate Division of General Education

Tel: 2609 6239
 Fax: 2603 6774
 E-mail: ssinfo@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/ge

Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Social Science Programme in General Education

Graduate Division of Geoinformation Science

Tel: 2696 6538
 Fax: 2603 7470
 E-mail: iseis@cuhk.edu.hk
 Website: www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/gis/

* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor on completion of the first degree

Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Geoinformation Science
- Master of Science Programme in Earth System Science

General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

The General Education Programme is composed of University and College General Education courses. The University General Education courses are coordinated by the Office of University General Education, while the four constituent Colleges tailor their courses to their cultural backgrounds and educational ideals.

■ Office of University General Education

Tel: 2609 7075/7563

Fax: 2603 5398

E-mail: oge@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/oge/

Centre for East Asian Studies

Tel: 3163 4392

Fax: 2994 3105

E-mail: ceas@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/cea/

Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies

Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Culture
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Culture

Centre for Learning Enhancement And Research (CLEAR)

Tel: 2609 6201

Fax: 2603 6804

E-mail: clear@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/clear/

Double Degree Programmes

Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts (Chinese Language and Literature) and Bachelor of Education (Chinese Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme
- Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (English Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme
- Mathematics and Information Engineering Double Degree Programme (rgsntl.rgs.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs_prd_applx/)

Inter-institutional Programme

- Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (Honours) (English Language Education) Programme (Jointly offered by The Chinese University of Hong Kong and the Hong Kong Institute of Education. For details, please visit rgsntl.rgs.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs_prd_applx/)

Postgraduate Programme

- Juris Doctor/Master of Business Administration Double Degree Programme (www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/course_list08.php)

Other Programmes

Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English

All students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English. The purpose of the Programme is to provide an opportunity for students to strengthen their ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words. The Programme provides students with a pronunciation foundation for more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and promotes an awareness of the importance of language ability.

Physical Education

Physical Education is the required programme which emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities.

Leadership Development Programme

The Leadership Development Programme aims at nurturing the leadership potential of selected students of the University and preparing them for the challenges and opportunities of the new era. Students are normally admitted into the Programme in their second year of university attendance.

Student IT Competence

Rapid advances in information technology (IT) are leading us into the information age, changing the way we work, communicate and play, and increasing our productivity. IT literacy, the ability to use computers and other technologies to improve learning, productivity and performance, has become essential. To help students acquire this fundamental skill, the University provides a training and test package targeted at basic IT skills.

For details of the above programmes, please refer to the *Undergraduate Student Handbook* at rgsntl.rgs.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs_prd_appl/.

International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale–China Association. This programme is open to students from outside of Hong Kong who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities to develop knowledge in Chinese, Asian and International Studies, further studies in their academic discipline in the context of Hong Kong, mainland China and the rest of Asia, and learn Chinese.

The IASP is fully integrated into the regular structure of the University. Participants take the regular courses with local students in the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Science, and Social Science. The IASP offers selected courses in Asian, Chinese and international studies taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students. Participants may also take special language courses in Cantonese and Putonghua offered by the New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Many opportunities are provided to participants to experience Chinese culture. They include sharing dormitory with local students, thematic field trips, excursions, and language table, just to name a few.

There are two categories of participants: (1) associate undergraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of university courses; and (2) associate postgraduate students taking either (a) a full load (12–18 units per term) of university courses, or (b) conducting a research and taking a minimum course load of three units.

Students may participate in IASP for one term, one academic year, or during the summer. Previous coursework on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a recognized bachelor's degree.

Participants may come as exchange students or study abroad students. Exchange students are those who are sent by institutions which have formal exchange arrangements with the University. Exchange students are exempted

from paying IASP programme fees. They are responsible for tuition of their home institution, and hostel and other exchange related fees at the University. Study abroad students pay a comprehensive IASP programme fee which covers tuition, on-campus shared accommodation and related expenses, and orientation expenses. IASP serves as the home department to both exchange and study abroad students.

All enquiries should be directed to:

International Asian Studies Programme
Office of Academic Links
Lady Ho Tung Hall
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong SAR
Tel: (852) 2609 7597
Fax: (852) 2603 5045
E-mail: iasp@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/oal/

School of Continuing and Professional Studies

Tel: 2209 0299/0290

Fax: 2603 6565; 2739 2797

E-mail: scs@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.scs.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1965, the University's Department of Extramural Studies was renamed School of Continuing Studies in 1994. From January 2006, the school has been renamed as the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (SCS). Bearing the mission of providing quality professional and continuing education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society, the school offers a diverse range of programmes at different levels. In 2007–08, over 2,000 courses and programmes were offered with a total enrolment of over 44,000.

Programmes offered by SCS can be broadly categorized into general courses and award-bearing programmes.

General courses, normally lasting two to four months each, have no specific admission requirements, and are generally for self-enrichment. Since 1979, SCS has been offering award-bearing programmes at advanced diploma, professional diploma, diploma, and certificate levels. These programmes have specific entrance requirements and are designed in accordance with the guidelines and standards set by the University to provide academic and professional qualifications for those who wish to enhance their skills and knowledge in their particular fields of study.

SCS courses and programmes cover a wide range of disciplines including art, music and the humanities; business and management; information technology and science; traditional Chinese medicine and health care; languages and translation; and social sciences and public administration.

Starting from 1988, SCS has diversified its portfolio in collaboration with professional organizations, as well as academic institutions in mainland China and overseas to offer award-bearing programmes, including:

- PhD Degree in Applied Linguistics (with Lancaster University, UK)
- Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (with Lancaster University, UK)
- Master of Arts Degree in (Managerial) Economics (with University of Oklahoma, USA)
- Master's Degree and Graduate Certificate in Health Services Management (with University of New South Wales, Australia)
- Master of Administrative Leadership Degree (with University of New England, Australia)
- Master of Education Degree in Curriculum and Teaching Methodology (Teaching Chinese as a Secondary Language) (with Beijing Language and Culture University, mainland China)
- Bachelor of Professional Studies (Civil Care and Security) Degree (with University of New England, Australia)
- Bachelor of Professional Studies (Policing) Degree (with University of New England, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Computer Systems Management) Degree (with Victoria University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Hotel Management) Degree (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Management) Degree (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Marketing) Degree (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Advanced Diploma in Chinese Speech and Communication (with Communication University of China, mainland China)
- Advanced Diploma in Archaeology in China (with the Institute of Archaeology, Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, mainland China)
- Certificate in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language (with Beijing Language and Culture University, mainland China)
- Certificate in Teaching Putonghua (Summer Follow-up Programme) (with Beijing Language and Culture University, mainland China)

Collaborations with academic units of the University include:

- Faculty of Arts: Department of Chinese Language and Literature, Department of Fine Arts, Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages, the Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies, Divinity School of Chung Chi College, Centre for the Study of Humanistic Buddhism, and Centre for the Studies of Daoist Culture
- Faculty of Business Administration: School of Accountancy, Department of Finance, Department of Management, and Department of Marketing
- Faculty of Engineering: Centre for Innovation and Technology

- Faculty of Medicine: Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, Department of Community and Family Medicine, The Nethersole School of Nursing, and Department of Paediatrics
- Faculty of Science: School of Chinese Medicine
- Research Institute: Institute of Chinese Medicine and Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, Institute of Chinese Studies

In support of government initiatives to provide secondary school leavers with additional avenues to pursue higher education in Hong Kong, SCS offers a variety of higher diploma programmes since 2002.

SCS also offers tailored corporate training courses in English, Chinese, information technology, secretarial studies, China business, corporate management, school administration, journalism and communications, accounting and law, health management and bilingual education for private companies, government departments, voluntary organizations, schools and universities in Hong Kong and mainland China.

SCS is a self-financing unit but its academic development and policies are regulated by the University Extension Board, the Senate Academic Planning Committee, and the Senate of the University.

The head office of SCS is situated at the Inter-university Hall on CUHK campus in Shatin. There are four major learning centres, respectively located at Oriental Centre at 67 Chatham Road in Tsimshatsui, East Ocean Centre at 98 Granville Road in Tsimshatsui East, 90A Shantung Street in Mongkok, and the Bank of America Tower at 12 Harcourt Road in Central.

New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Tel: 2609 6727

Fax: 2603 5004

Email: clc@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/clc/

The New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre (CLC) provides language training in Putonghua and Cantonese. It offers two types of credit-bearing programmes for CUHK students, including non-local students and international students who either come to CUHK as exchange students or apply directly to CLC. The main aims for CLC's language programmes, including intensive summer courses, are to improve the language proficiency of students and their communicative ability in using Putonghua and Cantonese. Courses are divided into (1) Putonghua for local students, (2) Putonghua for international students, (3) Cantonese for non-local students, and (4) Cantonese for international students.

All courses for University students follow CUHK regulations and are accredited by the University. For direct applicants studying at CLC, credits for the courses are given based on the American system, with grades and transcripts

issued by the centre. Credits for these courses have been recognized by major universities as degree credits. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared with sufficient details to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student. The centre operates on a three-term system. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 12 to 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load.

Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale–China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974. Every year close to 1,000 international students from different parts of the world are admitted to the centre, ranging from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a new Chinese dialect. Among the local and non-local CUHK students, over 3,000 of them take language courses offered by CLC.

Currently, CLC is offering the following 14 award-bearing programmes in accordance to the University Extension Board policies:

- Certificate Programme in Putonghua as a Foreign/Second Language
- Diploma Programme in Putonghua as a Foreign/Second Language
- Advanced Diploma Programme in Putonghua as a Foreign/Second Language
- Certificate Programme in Cantonese as a Foreign/Second Language
- Diploma Programme in Cantonese as a Foreign/Second Language
- Advanced Diploma Programme in Cantonese as a Foreign/Second Language
- Foundation Certificate Programme in Chinese Characters
- Foundation Certificate Programme in Chinese Local Language and Culture (Cantonese)
- Foundation Certificate Programme in Putonghua for Non-native Chinese Speakers
- Foundation Certificate Programme in Cantonese for Non-native Chinese Speakers
- Certificate Programme in Putonghua for Native Chinese Speakers
- Diploma Programme in Putonghua for Native Chinese Speakers
- Certificate Programme in Cantonese for Native Chinese Speakers
- Diploma Programme in Cantonese for Native Chinese Speakers

In addition to language laboratory facilities with computers and learning software, CLC has a full complement of audio materials for teaching purposes. An information brochure is obtainable upon request but the CLC website is the best source for the latest information. All correspondence should be addressed to the New Asia--Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong.



Part 4
Research Units

Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established 25 institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB)

Tel: 2609 7428

Fax: 2603 5136

E-mail: apib@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/apib/

■ **Aviation Policy and Research Centre**

Tel: 2609 6014

Fax: 3163 4293

E-mail: aprc@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/aprc/

■ **Centre for Chinese Business Studies**

Tel: 2609 7440

Fax: 2603 6132

E-mail: ccbs@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cbs.htm

■ **Centre for Entrepreneurship**

Tel: 2609 7542

Fax: 2609 7180

E-mail: entrepreneurship@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/entrepreneurship/

■ Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC)

Tel: 2603 5119

Fax: 2603 5136

E-mail: apib@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cfrc.htm

■ Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research

Tel: 2609 8798

Fax: 2603 7724

E-mail: chrer@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/chrer.htm

■ Centre for Institutions and Governance

Tel: 2609 8691

Fax: 2603 5114

E-mail: cucig@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cig/

■ Centre for Marketing Engineering

Tel: 2609 7766

Fax: 2603 5473

E-mail: knlau@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Research Centre on Chinese Financial Development and Reform

Tel: 2609 7896

Fax: 2603 7871

E-mail: janetng@cuhk.edu.hk

**CAS–CUHK Shenzhen Institute of Advanced
Integration Technology**

Tel: (86) 755 2680 3632

Fax: (86) 755 2680 3632

E-mail: jia.liu@siat.ac.cn

Website: www.siat.ac.cn/project2.php

Hong Kong Cancer Institute

Tel: 2632 1037

Fax: 2649 7426

E-mail: yvonnelai@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.hkci.cuhk.edu.hk

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Tel: 2609 6740

Fax: 2603 5215

E-mail: hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps

■ Centre for Chinese Family Studies

Tel: 2609 6626

Fax: 2603 5215

E-mail: ccfs@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/ccfs/

■ Centre for Civil Society Studies

Tel: 2696 1205

E-mail: ccss@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/ccss

■ Centre for Quality of Life

Tel: 2609 7517

Fax: 2603 5018

E-mail: danielshek@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www2.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/qol

■ Centre for Social and Political Development Studies

Tel: 3929 3107/3112

Fax: 2994 3176

E-mail: cspds@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/CSP

■ Gender Research Centre

Tel: 2609 8775

Fax: 2603 5215

E-mail: gcentre@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/grc

■ **Public Policy Research Centre**

Tel: 3929 3001/2609 6761

Fax: 2603 5347/5215

E-mail: pprc@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps/pprc/index.html

The Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

Tel: 2603 5111

Fax: 2603 5012

E-mail: enquiry@hkib.org.hk

Website: www.hkib.org.hk

Hong Kong Institute of Diabetes and Obesity (HKIDO)

Tel: 2632 1417

Fax: 2637 3929

E-mail: hkido@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: hkido.cuhk.edu.hk

Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER)

Tel: 2609 6999

Fax: 2603 6850

E-mail: hkier@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkier/

■ **Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education**

Tel: 2609 6749

Fax: 2603 7542

E-mail: pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth/

■ **Centre for the Advancement of Information Technology in Education**

Tel: 2603 6729

Fax: 2603 7352

E-mail: caite@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: caite.fed.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment**

Tel: 2603 7209

Fax: 2603 5336

E-mail: hkpisa@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkpisa/

■ **Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership**

Tel: 2609 6929

Fax: 2603 6850

E-mail: leaders@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/leaders/

Institute of Chinese Medicine (ICM)

Tel: 3163 4370

Fax: 2603 5248

E-mail: icm@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Chinese Studies

Tel: 2609 7394

Fax: 2603 5149

E-mail: ics@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/

■ **Art Museum**

Tel: 2609 7416

Fax: 2603 5366

E-mail: artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/amm/

■ **Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art**

Tel: 2609 7371

Fax: 2603 7539

E-mail: ccaa@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/ccaa/

■ Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts

Tel: 2609 7381

Fax: 2603 5149

E-mail: chant@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rccat/

■ Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Tel: 2609 7382

Fax: 2603 5202

E-mail: rcccc@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rcccc/

■ Research Centre for Translation

Tel: 2609 7399

Fax: 2603 5110

E-mail: rct@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/rct/

■ T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre

Tel: 2609 7392

Fax: 2603 7989

E-mail: clrc@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/clrc/

Institute of Digestive Disease

Tel: 2632 2233

Fax: 2635 0075

E-mail: idd@med.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.idd.med.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Economics

Tel: 2609 8189

Fax: 2603 5805

E-mail: institute.econ@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: institute.econ.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre of Economics and Finance

Tel: 2609 7839

Fax: 2603 5114

E-mail: cucef@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cef/en/index.htm

Institute of Human Communicative Research

Tel: 2632 3288

Fax: 2145 8876

E-mail: info@ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk

The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Tel: 2609 8038

Fax: 2603 7636

E-mail: ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Optical Science and Technology

Tel: 2609 8259

Fax: 2603 5558

E-mail: ktchan@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk/

■ **Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics**

Tel: 2609 8259

Fax: 2603 5558

E-mail: ktchan@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk/

■ **Centre of Optical Sciences**

Tel: 2609 6365

Fax: 2603 5204

E-mail: hqlin@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Plant Molecular Biology and Agricultural Biotechnology

Tel: 2609 8133

Fax: 2603 6382

E-mail: ipmbab@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab

■ **UGC–AoE Centre for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology**

Tel: 2609 8133

Fax: 2603 6382

E-mail: aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe

Institute of Precision Engineering

Tel: 2696 1079

Fax: 2603 6002

E-mail: pccheng@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.ipe.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Science and Technology

Tel: 2609 6106

Fax: 2603 5057

E-mail: chiwu@cuhk.edu.hk; kntsang@erg.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC)**

Tel: 2609 6381

Fax: 2603 7732

E-mail: kwtsui@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.hkbic.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science**

Tel: 2646 1477; 2632 2798

Fax: 2646 3020

E-mail: whoctr@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/whoctr/

■ **Materials Science and Technology Research Centre**

Tel: 2609 8297

Fax: 2603 5558

E-mail: jbxu@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Space and Earth Information Science (ISEIS)

Tel: 2609 6538

Fax: 2603 7470

E-mail: iseis@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Center for Housing Innovations

Tel: 2994 0495

Fax: 2603 6515

E-mail: innovations@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/chi/

■ Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS)

Tel: 2609 6538

Fax: 2603 7470

E-mail: jlgis@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/jlgis/

■ The Yuen Yuen Research Centre for Satellite Remote Sensing

Tel: 2609 6538

Fax: 2603 7470

E-mail: yuenyuen@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/yuenyuen/

Institute of Theoretical Computer Science and Communications

Tel: 2696 1257

Fax: 2603 6809

E-mail: itcsc@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.itcsc.cuhk.edu.hk

Institute of Theoretical Physics

Tel: 2609 6339

Fax: 2603 5204

E-mail: itp@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk/itp/

Institute of Vascular Medicine

Tel: 2632 3196

Fax: 2144 5343

E-mail: ivmcuhk@cuhk.edu.hk

Li & Fung Institute of Supply Chain Management & Logistics

Tel: 2696 1081

Fax: 3163 4081

E-mail: lf-scml@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: lf-scml.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization

Tel: 2609 8215

Fax: 2603 5505

E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.logitsco.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Supply Chain Management and Logistics

Tel: 3163 4491

Fax: 3163 4492

E-mail: CSCML@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

Cyber Logistics Research Centre (Center of Cyber Logistics)

Tel: 3163 4081

Fax: 3163 4081

E-mail: ccl@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: ccl.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

Supply Chain Management Research Centre

Tel: 3163 4491

Fax: 3163 4492

E-mail: SCMRC@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Joint Research and Development Centre for Supply Chain and Logistics Management

Tel: 2609 8468; (86) 755 2603 6459 (Shenzhen)

Fax: 2603 5505; (86) 755 2603 6887 (Shenzhen)

E-mail: lsiau@se.cuhk.edu.hk; fuq@sz.tsinghua.edu.cn (Shenzhen)

Li Ka Shing Institute of Health Sciences

Tel: 3763 6003

Fax: 3763 6333

E-mail: lihs@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.lihs.cuhk.edu.hk

Research Institute for the Humanities

Tel: 2609 8698

Fax: 2609 7722

E-mail: rihs@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/

■ Centre for Hong Kong Cultural Studies

Tel: 2609 7684

Fax: 2609 7722

E-mail: lwcwong@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/hkcs/

■ Edwin Cheng Foundation Asian Centre for Phenomenology

Tel: 2609 8524

Fax: 2603 7854

E-mail: phenom@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/phs/

■ Research Centre for Comparative City Cultures

Tel: 2609 7113

Fax: 2603 5685

E-mail: yuensleung@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/city/

■ Research Centre for Confucian Studies

Tel: 2609 7028

Fax: 2603 5685

E-mail: hunglamchu@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/confucian/

■ **Research Centre for Humanities Computing**

Tel: 2609 7165

Fax: 2603 5323

E-mail: twkwan@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: humanum.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering

Tel: 2609 8407

Fax: 2603 5024

E-mail: cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Biomedical and Bioinformatics Research Centre**

Tel: 2609 8456

E-mail: ytzhang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/biomedical.htm

■ **Multimedia Research Centre**

Tel: 2609 8407

Fax: 2603 5024

E-mail: cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/multimedia.htm

State Key Laboratories

Launched in 1984, the State Key Laboratory Scheme is one of the key technology development projects of the state. State Key Laboratories (SKLs) focus on studies in the latest academic developments and important technological issues in relation to the economy, social development, health and security of the state. Organizations hosting a SKL should have attained international standards and are in a pivotal position in their respective discipline in the state. They should be able to complete important state research tasks, and possess excellent research teams and favourable conditions for conducting research and experiment.

Two SKLs were established at The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 2006 and 2008 respectively with the approval of the Ministry of Science and Technology of China. The SKLs will anchor their spearheading roles in agrobiotechnology and oncology research.

■ State Key Laboratory for Agrobiotechnology (CUHK)

Tel: 2609 8133

Fax: 2603 6382

E-mail: ipmbab@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab/SKL/

■ State Key Laboratory in Oncology in South China (CUHK)

E-mail: anthonytchan@cuhk.edu.hk; hkng@cuhk.edu.hk

Faculty and Departmental Research/ Consultancy Units

Apart from the major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are many more smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

■ **Archive for Phenomenology and Contemporary Philosophy**

Tel: 2609 8524

Fax: 2603 7854

E-mail: phen-archive@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/phen-archive/

■ **Assessment and Training Centre (ATC)**

Tel: 2994 3551

Fax: 2994 3745

E-mail: atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.atc.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **The Assisted Reproductive Technology Unit**

Tel: 2632 3199

Fax: 2636 0008

■ **The Biotechnology Laboratory**

Tel: 2609 6807

Fax: 2603 5123

E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Brain Disease Laboratory

Tel: 2632 3335

Fax: 2637 6274

E-mail: hkng@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Cardiovascular Surgical Research Laboratory

Tel: 2645 0519

Fax: 2645 1762

E-mail: kychu@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Center for Communication Research

Tel: 2609 7045

Fax: 2603 5007

Website: www.com.cuhk.edu.hk/cucctr/

■ Center for Housing Innovations

Tel: 2994 0495

Fax: 2603 6515

E-mail: innovations@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: chi.arch.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Catholic Studies

Tel: 3163 4277

Fax: 3163 4451

E-mail: catholic@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/catholic/

■ Centre for Chinese History

Tel: 2609 7043

Fax: 2603 5685

E-mail: history@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.history.cuhk.edu.hk/cch

■ The Centre for Christian Studies

Tel: 2609 8155

Fax: 2603 5224

E-mail: centre-cs@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/ccs/

■ Centre for Clinical Trials (CCT)

Tel: 2252 8865

Fax: 2646 7297

E-mail: cct@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cct.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies

Tel: 2609 6578

Fax: 2603 5019

E-mail: ccbs@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/cogcenter.html

■ Centre for Comparative and Public History

Tel: 2609 7043

Fax: 2603 5685

E-mail: ccph@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.history.cuhk.edu.hk/ccph

■ Centre for Cultural Heritage Studies (CCHS)

Tel: 2609 7677/7670

Fax: 2603 5218

E-mail: culturalheritage@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/culturalheritage/

■ Centre for Developmental Psychology

Tel: 2609 6576

Fax: 2603 5019

E-mail: cdp@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/developcenter.html

■ Centre for Enhancing English Learning and Teaching (CEELT)

Tel: 2609 6401

Fax: 3163 4205

E-mail: ceelt@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ceelt

■ Centre for Environmental Policy and Resource Management (CEPRM)

Tel: 2609 6643

Fax: 2603 5174

E-mail: ceprm@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.ceprm.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics

Tel: 2252 8728
Fax: 2645 3098
E-mail: ceb@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.ceb.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion

Tel: 2693 3708
Fax: 2694 0004
E-mail: chep@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/hep/

■ Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC)

Tel: 2609 8221
Fax: 2603 7327
E-mail: info@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cintec.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Liver Health

Tel: 2632 1298
Fax: 2637 3852
E-mail: livercenter@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/liver

■ Centre for Neurocognitive Function Enhancement (CNFE)

Tel: 3163 4166
Fax: 2603 5019
E-mail: cnfe@psy.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/cnfe/

■ Centre for Nutritional Studies

Tel: 2252 8831 (PWH); 3178 9211 (Central)
Fax: 2606 3500 (PWH); 3178 9214 (Central)
E-mail: healthy_life@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.sph.cuhk.edu.hk/cns

■ Centre for Occupational and Environmental Health Studies

Tel: 2252 8791
Fax: 2145 8517
E-mail: coehs@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research (CPER)

Tel: 2609 6860

Fax: 2603 5295

E-mail: pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Protein Science and Crystallography

Tel: 3163 4066

Fax: 2603 5123

E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk/cpx/

■ Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids

Tel: 2632 2963

Fax: 2636 5090

E-mail: loym@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Scientific Analysis of Antique Artifacts

Tel: 2609 6275

Fax: 2603 5204

E-mail: skhark@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Scientific Modelling and Computation

Tel: 2609 6343/6344

Fax: 2603 5057

E-mail: chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies

Tel: 3163 4178

Fax: 3163 4179

E-mail: cslds@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for Study of Humanistic Buddhism

Tel: 2609 6707

Fax: 3163 4132

E-mail: cshb@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/cshb/

■ Centre for Systems for Health

Tel: 2252 8408

Fax: 2145 7489

E-mail: carrieyam@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Centre for the Studies of Daoist Culture

Tel: 3163 4464

Fax: 3163 4463

E-mail: daoist@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/dao/

■ Centre for Translation Technology

Tel: 2609 7685

Fax: 2696 1774

E-mail: ctt@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra/

■ Centre for University and School Partnership (CUSP)

Tel: 2603 7215/7726

Fax: 2603 7128

E-mail: cusp@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cusp/

■ Centre of Novel Functional Molecules

Tel: 2609 6342

Fax: 2603 5057

E-mail: cnfm@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk/CNFM/CNFM.htm

■ Centre of Research and Promotion of Women's Health (CRPWH)

Tel: 2252 8839

Fax: 2645 3276

E-mail: crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/crpwh/

■ Centre of Strategic Environmental Assessment for China

Tel: 2609 6643

Fax: 2603 5174

E-mail: cseac@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: ceprm.grm.cuhk.edu.hk/index.html

■ Cheng Suen Man Shook Centre for Hepatitis Research

Tel: 2632 1298

Fax: 2648 4326

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/liver

■ Childhood Bilingualism Research Centre

Tel: 2609 7019

Fax: 2603 7755

E-mail: cbrc@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin/cbrc/

■ Chinese Language Teaching Development Centre

Tel: 2609 7074

Fax: 2603 6048

E-mail: chilan@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Chinese Music Archive

Tel: 2609 6555

Fax: 2603 5273

E-mail: cma_info@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus/cma/index.html

■ Chinese Opera Information Centre

Tel: 2603 5098

Fax: 2603 5273

E-mail: corp@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: corp.mus.cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control

Tel: 2252 8833

Fax: 2649 2447

E-mail: info@jococ.org

Website: www.jococ.org

■ Clinical and Health Psychology Centre

Tel: 2609 6501

Fax: 2603 5019

E-mail: chpc@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/cpcenter.html

■ Comparative Literature Research Programme

Tel: 2609 7005/7007

Fax: 2603 5270

E-mail: english@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit

Tel: 2609 8415

Fax: 2603 5302

E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk/v5/about/consult.html

■ CUHK Brain Tumour Centre

Tel: 2632 1316

Fax: 2637 7974

E-mail: braintumourcentre@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

■ CUHK Jockey Club Minimally Invasive Surgical Skills Centre

Tel: 2632 2925

Fax: 2632 4708

E-mail: info@hkmisc.org.hk

Website: www.hkmisc.org.hk

■ CUHK–WHO Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion

Tel: 2632 1477/2798

Fax: 2646 3020

E-mail: whoctr@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/whoctr/

■ Dementia Research Unit

Fax: 2667 1255

E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Dermatology Research Centre

Tel: 2632 1406

Fax: 2637 3852

E-mail: dermatology@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.mect.cuhk.edu.hk/dermatology/index.htm

■ Diabetes and Endocrine Centre

Tel: 2632 2876

Fax: 2632 2811

E-mail: ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Drug and Poison Information Bureau and PWH Poison Treatment Centre

Tel: 2632 6209
Fax: 2145 7160; 2632 4715
E-mail: pwh.ptc@ha.org.hk
Website: dpib.med.cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Drug Development Centre (DDC)

Tel: 2649 1747
Fax: 2649 5514
E-mail: pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Electronics Consultancy Unit

Tel: 2609 8270/8249
Fax: 2603 5558
E-mail: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

■ English Research Laboratory

Tel: 2609 7005/7007
Fax: 2603 5270
E-mail: english@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng/

■ Food Research Centre

Tel: 2696 1123/1124
Fax: 2696 1146
E-mail: foodcompdb@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: foodcompdb.fns.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory

Tel: 2632 2804
Fax: 2636 0008
E-mail: yickfuwong@cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre

Tel: 2252 8754/8779
Fax: 2606 3500
E-mail: jltang@cuhk.edu.hk; hkcochrane@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.hkcochrane.cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence-Based Nursing

Tel: 2609 6231

Fax: 2603 5520

E-mail: janitachau@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Hong Kong Enuresis Research and Information Centre (HKERIC)

Tel: 2632 3554

Fax: 2632 4658

E-mail: hkeric@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/paed/hkeric/

■ The Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes

Tel: 2632 3130

Fax: 2637 3929

E-mail: hkfrdd@med.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: hkfrdd.med.cuhk.edu.hk

■ The Hong Kong Jockey Club Sports Medicine and Health Sciences Centre

Tel: 2632 2798

Fax: 2646 3020

Website: www.jc-sports.org.hk

■ Hong Kong Literature Research Centre

Tel: 2603 5225

Fax: 2603 6048

E-mail: hklitrc@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: hklit.chi.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Industrial Ecology and Slope Ecotechnology Research Unit

Tel: 2609 6378

Fax: 2603 5745

E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

Tel: 2609 8385

Fax: 2603 5032

E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Joint Universities Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation Centre**

Tel: 2632 2798
Fax: 2646 3020

■ **Language Acquisition Laboratory**

Tel: 2696 1701/1702
Fax: 2696 1703
E-mail: langacq@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Lim Por-yen Eye Genetics Research Centre**

Tel: 2762 3129
Fax: 2715 9490
E-mail: cppang@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Linguistics Research Laboratory**

Tel: 2609 7911
Fax: 2603 7755
E-mail: lin@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Mobile Technologies Centre**

Tel: 2609 8356
Fax: 2603 5032
E-mail: wclau@ie.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: mobitec.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory**

Tel: 2632 3071
Fax: 2606 3592
E-mail: lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **The Nethersole Nursing Practice Research Unit (NNPRU)**

Tel: 2609 8181
Fax: 2603 5269
E-mail: nursing@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur/nnpru/

■ **Novo Nordisk Diabetes Mellitus Clinical Trial Unit (NNDMCTU)**

Tel: 2632 3221

Fax: 2647 3859

E-mail: ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **The Orthopaedic Learning Centre (OLC)**

Tel: 2632 3483

Fax: 2647 7432

E-mail: olc@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.olc-cuhk.org

■ **Photonic Packaging Laboratory**

Tel: 2609 8263

Fax: 2603 5558

E-mail: hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: opto.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/ppl/index.htm

■ **Qualigenics Diabetes Centre**

Tel: 2868 6020 (Mongkok); 3607 7800 (Central)

Fax: 2868 6849 (Mongkok); 2868 6845 (Central)

E-mail: enquiry@qualigenics.com

Website: www.qualigenics.com

■ **Research Centre for Cantonese**

Tel: 2609 7160

Fax: 2603 6048

E-mail: chilan@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Research Centre for Chinese Philosophy and Culture**

Tel: 2609 8524

Fax: 2603 7854

E-mail: recpc@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/recpc/

■ **Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production**

Tel: 2609 6389

Fax: 2603 5745

E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Research Laboratory for Food Science

Tel: 2696 1123/1124

Fax: 2696 1146

E-mail: foodrc@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Resource Centre for Contemporary Christian Studies (RCCCS)

Tel: 2609 6705

Fax: 2603 5224

E-mail: rcccs@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/rcccs/

■ S.H. Ho Cardiovascular Disease and Stoke Centre

Tel: 2632 3594

Fax: 2637 3852

E-mail: cardiology@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.mect.cuhk.edu.hk/specialties/cardiology.asp

■ S.H. Ho Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics

Tel: 2252 8765/8764

Fax: 2604 8091

E-mail: jeanwoowong@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory

Tel: 2609 6773

Fax: 2603 5391

E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Sleep Disorder Centre and Sleep Assessment Unit

Tel: 2636 7662

Fax: 2609 5550

E-mail: ykwing@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre

Tel: 2609 7507

Fax: 2603 5018

E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk/

■ Stanley Ho Centre for Emerging Infectious Diseases

Tel: 2252 8812

Fax: 2635 4977

E-mail: CEID@med.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: ceid.med.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Statistical Consulting Services Unit

Tel: 2609 7931

Fax: 2603 5188

E-mail: consult@sta.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk/dept/scsu/consulting.htm

■ Suicide Research Unit

E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

**■ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
Consultancy Unit**

Tel: 2609 8215/8313/8468/8470

Fax: 2603 5505

E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.se.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Telemedicine Centre

Tel: 2145 5215; 2632 3335

Fax: 2647 2763; 2635 2521

E-mail: telemed@med.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: tele.med.cuhk.edu.hk

**■ UGC–AoE Centre for Plant and Agricultural
Biotechnology**

Tel: 2609 8133

Fax: 2603 6382

E-mail: aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe/index.htm

■ University Pathology Service

Tel: 2632 2313

Fax: 2636 0540

E-mail: helen-mak@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk/ups/

Joint Research Units

The University has established a number of research units jointly with external academic institutions to pool resources for the advancement of knowledge in different subject areas. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

■ Brain Research Centre

Tel: 2609 6869

Fax: 2636 5031

E-mail: anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.ana.cuhk.edu.hk

■ CUHK/Tsinghua University Joint R&D Program on Chinese Enterprise Internet Operations

Tel: 2609 8215/8313

Fax: 2603 5505

E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

■ CUHK–NERC Joint Laboratory for Standardization and R&D of TCM

Tel: 3163 4370

Fax: 2603 5248

E-mail: icm@cuhk.edu.hk

■ CUHK–Zhejiang University Joint Laboratory on Natural Products and Toxicology Research

Tel: 2609 6873

Fax: 2603 7732

E-mail: kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre

Tel: 2609 6839/6001

Fax: 2603 5022/7155

E-mail: ecbrc@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ecbrc/

■ The Hong Kong Base of Research, Development and Training of the National Remote Sensing Centre of China

Tel: 2609 6538

Fax: 2603 7470

E-mail: iseis@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Institute of South China Classical Texts Studies

Tel: 2609 7074

Fax: 2603 6048

■ International Centre for Human Values

Tel: 2609 7001

Fax: 2603 5270

E-mail: dparker@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Joint Centre for Advanced Photonics Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Zhejiang University

Tel: 2609 8259

Fax: 2603 5558

E-mail: ktchan@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering (JCIE)

Tel: 2609 8267

Fax: 2603 5558

E-mail: tanlee@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: dsp.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/jcie/

■ Joint Centre for Intelligent Sensing and Systems

Tel: 2609 8056

Fax: 2603 6002

E-mail: yhliu@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS)**

Tel: 2609 6538

Fax: 2603 7470

E-mail: jlgis@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/jlgis/

■ **Joint Laboratory for Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology**

Tel: 2609 6286

Fax: 2603 5646

E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/

■ **The Joint Laboratory for Regenerative Medicine, The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Jinan University**

Tel: 2696 1098/1105

Fax: 2696 1099

E-mail: ecbrc@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ecbrc/

■ **Joint Laboratory on Phytochemistry of Medicinal Plants and Plant Resources Between CAS–KIB and CUHK**

Tel: 3163 4370

Fax: 2603 5248

E-mail: icm@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering (JCBME)**

Tel: 2609 8285

Fax: 2603 5558

E-mail: jcbme@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/~jcbme/

■ **The Joint Scoliosis Research Centre of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Nanjing University**

Tel: 2632 1559

Fax: 2637 7889

E-mail: benson@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Joint Shantou International Eye Center of The Shantou University and The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

Tel: 2762 3126

Fax: 2715 9490

E-mail: iriszheng@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.jsiec.org

■ **KIZ/CUHK Joint Laboratory of Bioresources and Molecular Research in Common Diseases**

Tel: 2609 6792

Fax: 2603 5022

E-mail: physiology@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Ministry of Education of the People's Republic of China (MoE) – Microsoft Key Laboratory of Human-Centric Computing and Interface Technologies, The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

Tel: 2609 8304

Fax: 2603 5505

E-mail: ms-cu-jl@se.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ms-cu-jl/

■ **Research Centre for Botanical Immunomodulators**

Tel: 3163 4370

Fax: 2603 5248

E-mail: icm@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/icm/

■ **Shanghai–Hong Kong Development Institute**

Tel: 2609 8777

Fax: 2603 5215

E-mail: shkdi@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/shkdi/e_index.html

■ **Shanghai–Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis**

Tel: (86) 21 5492 5365

Fax: (86) 21 5492 5383

E-mail: hnewong@cuhk.edu.hk; hnewong@mail.sioc.ac.cn

■ **Tsinghua–CUHK Joint Research Center for Media
Sciences, Technologies and Systems (Shenzhen)**

Tel: (86) 755 2603 6870

Fax: (86) 755 2603 6443

E-mail: zywu@sz.tsinghua.edu.cn

Website: mjrc.sz.tsinghua.edu.cn



Part 5
Administrative and
Service Units, and
Staff Organizations

Administrative and Service Units, and Staff Organizations

Administrative and Service Units

■ Vice-Chancellor's Office

Tel: 2609 7344/7343

Fax: 2603 6197

E-mail: vcoffice@uab.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Pro-Vice-Chancellors' Office

Tel: 2609 6271/7041/8631/8687

Fax: 2603 5252/5249/6889/5697

■ Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellors' Office

Tel: 2609 8548/8343

Fax: 2603 6975/6002

■ Chung Chi College

Tel: 2609 6451/6441

Fax: 2603 5440

E-mail: ccc@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ccc/

■ New Asia College

Tel: 2609 7609

Fax: 2603 5418

E-mail: nac@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: naweb.na.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **United College**

Tel: 2609 7042

Fax: 2603 5412

E-mail: unitedcollege@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/uc/

■ **Shaw College**

Tel: 2609 7363

Fax: 2603 5427

E-mail: shaw-college@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/shaw/

■ **New College Planning Office**

Tel: 2696 1801

Fax: 2696 1802

E-mail: ncpo@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/colleges/

■ **Faculty of Arts**

Tel: 2609 7107

Fax: 2603 5621

E-mail: afo@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/arts/

■ **Faculty of Business Administration**

Tel: 2609 7785

Fax: 2603 5917

E-mail: bafac@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Faculty of Education**

Tel: 2609 6937

Fax: 2603 6129

E-mail: edu@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/

■ **Faculty of Engineering**

Tel: 2609 8446; 3163 4294

Fax: 2603 5701

E-mail: facultyoffice@erg.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.erg.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Faculty of Law

Tel: 2696 1095; 3163 4316/4310

Fax: 2994 2505

E-mail: law@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/law/

■ Faculty of Medicine

Tel: 2609 6891

Fax: 2603 5821

E-mail: faculty@med.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.med.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Faculty of Science

Tel: 2609 6327/6250

Fax: 2603 5156

E-mail: sfo@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/sci/

■ Faculty of Social Science

Tel: 3163 4096

Fax: 2603 6774

E-mail: ssinfo@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/

■ Registrar's Office

Tel: 2609 8948/7256

Fax: 2603 5121/5197

■ Office of Registry Services

Tel: 2609 8971

Fax: 2603 5197

Academic and Quality Section

Tel: 2609 8992/8956

Fax: 2603 6409

E-mail: aas@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/

Academic Management Information Section

Tel: 2696 1855

Fax: 2603 5197

E-mail: mchang@cuhk.edu.hk

Registration and Examinations Section

Tel: 2609 8964/8981

Fax: 2603 5129

E-mail: ugadmin@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/rgs/

■ **Office of Admissions and Financial Aid**

Tel: 2609 8951

Fax: 2603 5184

Admissions

Tel: 2609 8947/8951

Fax: 2603 5184

E-mail: ugadm@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/

Scholarships and Financial Aid

Tel: 2609 7204/7205

Fax: 2603 7491

E-mail: sfas@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www2.cuhk.edu.hk/oafa/fees_fees.php

■ **Office of Student Affairs**

Tel: 2609 8650/8652

Fax: 2603 5894

E-mail: osa@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/

■ **Graduate School Office**

Tel: 2609 8976/8977

Fax: 2603 5779

E-mail: pgstudent@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/

■ **Office of Academic Links**

Tel: 2609 7597

Fax: 2603 5402/5045

E-mail: oal@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/oal/

■ Office of Academic Links (China)

Tel: 2609 8729/8727

Fax: 2603 5266

E-mail: oaalc@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/oaalc/

■ University Library System

Tel: 2609 7301/7302

Fax: 2603 6952

E-mail: library@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.lib.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Universities Service Centre for China Studies

Tel: 2609 8762/8765

Fax: 2603 5030

Website: www.usc.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Research Administration Office

Tel: 2696 1839/1840

Fax: 2603 7414

E-mail: rao_contact@cuhk.edu.hk

website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/rao/

■ Technology Licensing Office

Tel: 2609 8884/8885

Fax: 2603 5451

E-mail: tech_license@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/tlo/

■ Secretariat

Tel: 2609 7338

Fax: 2603 5503

■ Bursary

Tel: 2609 7227

Fax: 2603 5074

E-mail: bursary@uab.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/bursary/

■ Personnel Office

Tel: 2609 7179/7335

Fax: 2603 6852

E-mail: personnel-1@cuhk.edu.hk; personnel-2@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: permtc.per.cuhk.edu.hk/personnel/

■ Office of Institutional Advancement

Tel: 2609 8648

Fax: 2609 8647

E-mail: ويا@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/ويا/

■ Internal Audit Office

Tel: 2609 8796

E-mail: internalaudit@cuhk.edu.hk

■ Communications and Public Relations Office

Tel: 2609 8899

Fax: 2603 5115/5828

■ Information Services Office

Tel: 2609 8584/8681

Fax: 2603 6864

E-mail: iso@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/

■ Campus Development Office

Tel: 2609 6181/6697

Fax: 2603 5415/7269

E-mail: cdo@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/cdo/

■ Estates Management Office

Tel: 2609 6172

Fax: 2603 7728

E-mail: emo@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/emo/

■ Information Technology Services Centre

Tel: 2609 8801/8802

Fax: 2603 5001

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/itsc/

■ The Chinese University Press

Tel: 2946 5300
Fax: 2603 6692/7355
E-mail: cup@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/cupress/

■ University Health Service

Tel: 2609 6416
Fax: 2603 5598
E-mail: uhs@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/uhs/

■ Alumni Affairs Office

Tel: 2609 7861/7863
Fax: 2603 6226/6979
E-mail: alumni@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.alumni.cuhk.edu.hk

■ Security and Transport Office

Security Unit

Tel: 2609 7999
Fax: 2603 5095
E-mail: security_unit@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/security_unit/

Transport Unit

Tel: 2609 7990/7992
Fax: 2603 5499
E-mail: transport_unit@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/transport_unit/

■ Audio-Visual Services Unit

Tel: 2609 6061
Fax: 2603 5301
E-mail: avsu@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.avsu.cuhk.edu.hk

■ University Safety and Environment Office

Tel: 2609 7958
Fax: 2603 6862
E-mail: uls@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/useo/

■ **Sir Run Run Shaw Hall**

Tel: 2609 7852

Fax: 2603 5141

E-mail: srrsh@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: <https://www.srrsh.cuhk.edu.hk>

Staff Organizations

■ **Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

Tel: 2609 8997

E-mail: cuta@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **The Chinese University of Hong Kong Staff Association**

Tel: 2603 6600

Fax: 2603 6363

E-mail: staff-association@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/cusa/

■ **The Chinese University of Hong Kong Employees' General Union**

Tel: 8117 4594

Fax: 3016 8834

E-mail: cuegu@cuhk.edu.hk

Website: www.cuhk.edu.hk/cuegu/



Part 6
Scholarships and
Financial Aid to
Students

Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Student Financial Assistance Agency. The University and its constituent Colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the existing scholarships, financial aid and student campus work schemes administered by the Office of Admissions and Financial Aid of the University is given below.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

■ Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships

- AIA Foundation Scholarships
- Chan Ho Family Scholarships
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Sports Scholarships
- Chung Hwa Travel Service Scholarships
- CMA and Donors Scholarships
- Ms. Hoi Sai Chung Memorial Scholarships
- Hong Kong Association of University Women Undergraduate Scholarships
- HSBC Hong Kong Scholarships
- HSBC Scholarship for Students with Disabilities
- Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship Scheme
- Kong E. Suen Memorial Scholarships
- Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Undergraduate Scholarships
- Shenyin Wanguo (HK) Ltd. Scholarship
- SMBC Global Foundation Asian Scholarship
- To Yuet Lai Scholarships
- Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
- Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Superior Athlete Scholarship

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships for Disabled Students

Awards/Prizes

CUHK Convocation Outstanding Services and Creativity Student Awards
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Award

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship Scheme
HKS Education Fund Non-local Student Scholarship
Lee Wong Lan Fong Scholarships
SHKP Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK—Mainland Students Scholarship

Scholarships for Non-local Students

Federation of Hong Kong Chiu Chow Community Organizations Scholarship
GITI Group Scholarship
Hoi Meng Scholarship
HSBC Scholarship for Mainland/International Students
Shanghai Fraternity Association International Student Scholarship Fund

Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programme

China Construction Bank (Asia) Corporation Limited Exchange Programme Scholarship
The Daiwa Bank Group Awards
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
Hong Kong International Airport Student Exchange Scholarship
HSBC Mainland Scholarship for Hong Kong Students
HSBC Overseas Scholarship Scheme
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
Longman Exchange Programme Scholarship

Awards for International Conference/Cultural Studies

Business Today International Conference
JAL Scholarship Programme

Student Travel Loan Scheme

The Student Travel Loan Scheme is intended to provide interest-free loan to full-time local undergraduate students who have good academic performance, leadership potential but need financial assistance to participate in short courses, internships, conferences, exchange programmes and educational tours abroad in the summer. The loan will cover partial travel expenses of the students' learning activities overseas. The following student travel loans are available:

BCC Student Travel Loans
CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans
Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Travel Loans

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Students' Interest-free Loan Programme
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans
Shell Student Travel Loans

Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loan to full-time local undergraduate non-final year students who have financial difficulties in coping with additional expenses incurred by participation in no-pay placements, education programmes or extra-curricular activities during the summer months.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Summer Subsistence Loans

Bursaries

AVX/Kyocera Foundation Bursaries
Chan Tat and Chan Tsoi Tam Hing Cecilia Charitable Foundation Bursaries
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries
The Croucher Foundation Fund for Students with Emergency Needs
Hoi Meng Bursaries
HSBC Hong Kong Bursary
Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Bursaries
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
Hui Oi Chow Bursaries
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Bursaries
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund
Oriental Daily News Charitable Fund Emergency Bursaries
Providence Foundation Combined Scholarships and Bursaries
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

Interest-free Loans

American Women's Association (HK) Student Loan Fund
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
Sing Tao Foundation Students' Loan Fund
Soma International Limited Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Student Interest-free Loan Programme

Emergency Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available to local students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loan Fund

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Emergency Education Loans

Student Campus Work Schemes

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme

Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme

Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Student Campus Work Scheme

Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships

Hang Seng Bank Scholarship

Hong Kong Translation Society Chen Hsong Group Scholarships

Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarships—Japanese Studies

Kai Chong Tong Scholarships

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships

T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship

Li Tsou Yiu Memorial Scholarship

Mizoguchi Scholarship

Swire Scholarships

Prof. Wong Kai Chee Memorial Scholarship

Yamaha Music Scholarship

Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prize

Gaylord Chan Painting Award

Cheung's Creative Award in Hong Kong Art

Cheung's Fine Arts Awards

Chu's Creative Award

Culture Corner Art Academy Fine Arts Awards

Grotto Fine Art Award

Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize

Prof. Mayching Kao Art History Award

Lui Lup-fun Creative Award

Ting Yen Yung Artistic Achievement Award and Memorial Awards

Gold Medal Award

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programme

JAL Quality Exchange Student Scholarships
Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho:MEXT) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Tokyo
Gakugei University for Japanese Studies Students

Scholarships for Study Abroad Activities/Cultural Studies

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung Scholarship Awards for English Majors
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy

Summer Work–Study Programme

Friends of the Art Museum Summer Internship Programme

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships

Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarships for Hotel and Tourism Management Students
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
BNP Paribas Scholarship
BOCHK Charitable Foundation—The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
CMA Canada Management Accounting Scholarship
CPA Qualification Programme Scholarships
CUBBA Alumni Association Scholarship
Rudy Choy Fund Scholarships
Dah Sing Bank Scholarships
Emperor Group Scholarship
eSun Holdings Limited Scholarships
Grant Thornton Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Scholarships
Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarships
HKICS Scholarships
Hong Kong Hotels Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management Scholarship
InterContinental Hong Kong Scholar Program
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Professor Larry Lang Foundation Scholarships
Li Ping Memorial Scholarships
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship
Marriott International Asia Pacific Scholarships

Marriott International Inc. Scholarships
Midland Holdings Scholarship
Mr. Johnny Ng Scholarship
Ocean Park Scholarships
The Peninsula Hotels Scholarship Program
Personnel Management Club Scholarship
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship
Star Cruises Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Taxation Institute of Hong Kong Scholarship
William Yau Scholarship
Prof. Kitty Y.H. Young Memorial Scholarship

Award/Prizes

Anthony Chan & Co. Prize
CPA Australia Hong Kong China Division Excellence Award
HKICS Subject Prize
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

Scholarships for Exchange Programme

Centaline Eagle Club Exchange Programme Scholarship
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
Dr. Lui Che Woo Awards for CUHK/Cornell Student Exchange Programme in Hospitality Management

Bursaries

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Mizuho and Wing Hang Bank Bursary

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Education

Scholarships

Alumni of Faculty of Education Scholarship
Educational Publishing House Scholarships
Grand Way Scholarships at Faculty of Education
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship
Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships
Po Leung Yam Tse Association Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

Prize

Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

Scholarships

Artin Scholarship
Azeus Systems Scholarships
Charles Kao Scholarships
Chiang Chen Industrial Charity Foundation Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Computer Science and Engineering Entrants Scholarship
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships
CTI Scholarships
Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Scholarships
Electronic Engineering Scholarships
Epson Foundation Scholarships
Hip Yick Scholarship
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships
HKIE Scholarship
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
The HKEIA Education Foundation Scholarship Scheme
HKMA IT Management Club Scholarship
Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation Scholarships
HKBN Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kingdom Scholarship
Mansfield Scholarship
Niuniu Ji Scholarship
Polywell Scholarships
Pro-Technic Scholarships
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship
Simatelex Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Solomon Systech Scholarship
Soon Luck Scholarships
Sumida & Ichiro Yawata Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Vigor Scholarships
T.Y. Wu Foundation Scholarships for Electronic Engineering Students
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prize

Gold MAE Entrance Award
IEEE (Hong Kong Section) Prize
Silver MAE Entrance Award

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Computer Science and Engineering Entrants Scholarship
Winbridge Scholarship

Scholarships for Non-local Students

CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarship
Department of Information Engineering Academic Awards

Scholarships for Exchange Programme

Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarship
Department of Information Engineering Academic Awards
Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Exchange Award

Award for International Conference/Cultural Studies

Caltech–Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Law

Scholarships

Baker & McKenzie Scholarship
HKICS Scholarship
Jebson Scholarship
JSM Prize in Law of Contract
Lam Daisy Tak See Scholarship of Law
Shelter Scholarship

Prizes

Bloomsbury Book Limited Subject Prizes
Prize in Criminal Law

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Students
AstraZeneca Scholarships
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
CMA Dr. Tze Yuen Man SARS Memorial Scholarships
CUHKMAA Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank—Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarship
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
Janssen Scholarships
Kan Tong Po Medical Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships

Lau Wing Kai Memorial Scholarship
 Leung Pui Han Scholarships
 Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
 New Method College Eddie Wang Scholarship for Medical Studies
 Pfizer Scholarships
 The Pharmaceutical Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
 The Practising Pharmacists Association of Hong Kong Scholarship
 Project Rainbow Cheng Ha Yan Scholarship
 Project Rainbow Cheung Sik Hin Scholarship
 Project Rainbow Lau Tai Kwan Scholarship
 Project Rainbow Tse Yuen Man Scholarship
 Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
 Mrs. Sung Cheng Pui Lan Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarships
 Wong Tat Wai Scholarship
 T.Y. Wu Foundation Scholarships
 Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
 S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
 Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau Memorial Scholarship
 Ms. Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarship
 Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarship
 Carol Yu's Scholarship
 Richard Yu's Scholarship
 Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarship

Awards/Prizes

The American College of Chest Physicians Prize
 Sir Melville Arnott Prize for the Best Essay in Medicine
 Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
 Book Prize in Microbiology
 Cardiothoracic Surgery Prize
 Dean's Award for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
 Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 1)
 Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 2)
 Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 3)
 Alan Gibb Prize in Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery
 Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
 Hong Kong College of Family Physicians' Prize in Family Medicine
 Hong Kong College of Paediatricians Prize
 Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
 Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
 Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
 Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
 Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Annual Book Prize
 Hong Kong Society of Community Medicine Prize

The Hong Kong Society of Paediatric Respiriology Award—Best Essay in
 Paediatric Respiratory Medicine
 Dolly Huang Prize for Independent Studies in Anatomical & Cellular Pathology
 Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prizes for Distinction in Medicine
 Medicine Year 5 Certificate of Merit for Orthopaedic Module
 Medicine Year 1 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize
 Medicine Year 2 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize
 Medicine Year 3 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize
 Medicine Year 3 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize
 Medicine Year 5 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize
 The Nethersole School of Nursing Alumni Prize
 Outstanding Academic Award in Health and Society (Medical Year 1)
 Outstanding Academic Award in Human Structure
 Outstanding Academic Award in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
 Outstanding Academic Award for Selected Study in Community & Family Medicine
 Module
 Outstanding Academic Award for Selected Study in Obstetrics & Gynaecology Module
 Outstanding Academic Award for Selected Study in Paediatrics Module
 Outstanding Academic Award for Selected Study in Psychiatry Module
 Outstanding Clinical Performance Awards
 Outstanding Group Award for Family Follow Up Project (Medical Year 1)
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Healthcare Database Analysis
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Human Structure
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Medical Research
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Topical Studies (Medical Year 1)
 Outstanding Individual Award for Journal Paper Analysis
 Outstanding Performance Award in Clinical Skills (Medical Year 2)
 Outstanding Performance Award in Medical Related Skills (Medical Year 1)
 Philips Medical Systems Prizes
 Roche Hong Kong Prize in Psychiatry
 Sanofi-Aventis Group Oncology Prize
 SHPHK Outstanding Performance Award
 Subject Prize in Clinical Oncology
 To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
 Sir William Trethowan Prize for the Best Essay in Psychiatry
 Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
 Wealth Physiotherapy and Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
 Wing Hang Nursing Prizes
 Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
 Wong Tat Wai Paediatrics Prizes
 CC Wu Cultural & Education Foundation Fund Prize in Surgery
 CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 3)
 CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 5)
 Year Four Family Follow Up Project Prize

Certificates and Gold Medal Awards

Certificates of Merit for Junior Medical Clerkship
Certificates of Merit for Junior Surgical Clerkship
Certificates of Merit for Senior Surgical Clerkship
Certificate of Merit for Outstanding Performance in the Medicine Component of Part II of the Third Professional Examination
City Lions Club Gold Medal
Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal
Kan Tong Po Gold Medal in Medical Studies
Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prizes for Distinction in Medicine
J.C.K. Lee Gold Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
J.C.K. Lee Silver Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery

Medical Elective Scholarships

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
Ferring Elective Study Scholarships
Hong Kong Geriatrics Society Scholarship for Overseas Clinical Attachment in Geriatric Medicine
Hong Kong Society of Minimal Access Surgery Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship
Wong Tat Wai Scholarships
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

Award for International Conference/Cultural Studies

Caltech–Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship

Bursaries

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries
Li Ping Memorial Bursary

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Science

Scholarships

73 New Asia College Physics Alumni Scholarship
Advantage Trust Statistics Scholarships
Alumni of Year 1973 Mathematics Scholarships
Alumni of Year 1982 Mathematics Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Mathematics Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chiu Fuksan Scholarship
Mrs. Choi Chan Kwan Ying Scholarships

Ju-Tang Chu Mathematics Scholarship
EAS Mathematics Scholarships
Epson Foundation Scholarship
Heung To Educational Fund Scholarships in Mathematics
Hong Kong Metal Finishing Society Scholarships
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Lam Kin Chung Mathematics Scholarships
Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships
Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarship
Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarships for EAS Students
Dr. James C.N. Ma Memorial Scholarships
Mathematics Alumni Foundation Scholarship
New Asia 66' Biology Alumni Scholarship
NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Scholarships
Mr. Yan-ding Poon Mathematics Scholarship
Professor Salaff Mathematics Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships
Tin Ka Ping Chinese Medicine Scholarships
UC Alumni of Year 1970 Mathematics Scholarship
Yam's Chuen On Tong Memorial Scholarship
C.N. Yang Scholarships
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarship

Prizes

Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
Professor Dennis Yam Kuen Lo Physics Award
Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize
NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Prize
Physics Prizes
To Cho Fong Statistics Prize

Scholarships for Non-local Students

Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarships for Non-local Freshmen

Awards for International Conference/Cultural Studies/Exchange Programme

Caltech–Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship
Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Exchange Award
Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Exchange Awards

Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Student Loan

A number of interest-free loans are available to full-time local students who are taking the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme and are required to attend a compulsory placement on mainland China without pay during their course of study.

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
BNP Paribas Scholarship
Bright Sun Corp. Ltd. Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
CUHK Alumni Association in Hawaii Scholarships
Department of Geography and Resource Management EAS Scholarships
Formica Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Hong Kong Housing Society Award
HSBC Social Work Scholarships
Hung Kui She Scholarships
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Professor Kuan Hsin Chi Scholarship
Lau Cheung Kwai Lan Memorial Scholarship in Sociology
Mr. and Mrs. P.W. Lee Memorial Scholarship for Outstanding Journalism Students
Leung Lai Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship
Leung Shu Fan Scholarship for Best News Writing in Chinese
Reader's Digest Scholarship
Royal Geographical Society—Hong Kong Scholarship
RTCL Scholarship
School of Journalism and Communication 40th Anniversary Student Scholarships
Scholarship for Media Ethics Research
Shiu Kam Char Research Awards for Sociological Studies of Health
Sing Tao Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships

Awards/Prizes

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
Lady Kotewall Prize
Professor Kuan Hsin Chi Best Thesis Award
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in Gemorphology

Scholarships for Exchange Programme

Pong Ding Yuen Awards for Overseas Learning

Scholarship for Students from the Mainland

Hang Seng Bank Scholarship for Mainland Undergraduate Students

Bursaries

Hong Kong Housing Society Award
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Oriental Daily News Charitable Fund Bursaries

Student Campus Work Scheme

Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

Scholarships

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

Interest-free Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to local students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans
Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

For Postgraduate Programmes

Fellowships and Studentships

Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowship for Disabled Students

Scholarships

Chan Kwok Kang Memorial Scholarship
Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
Chinese Medicine Sau Yin Scholarship
Chung Hwa Travel Service Scholarships
Corporate Communication Alumni Scholarship
CPA Qualification Programme Scholarships
Educational Publishing House Scholarships
Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
Hong Kong Association of University Women Postgraduate Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
HSBC Social Work Scholarships
JD Bronze Scholarships
JD Gold Scholarship
JD Prizes
JD Silver Scholarships
JSM Prize in Jurisprudence

Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
 Mr. Lai Seung Hung and Mrs. Lai Chan Pui Ngong Scholarship Award
 Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
 C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship
 Lee Hysan Foundation History PhD Scholarship
 Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
 Liu Ching-chuang Memorial Scholarship
 Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship
 New Method College Scholarships
 New Method College—Eddie Wang History PhD Scholarships
 New Researcher Award (Postgraduate)
 PCCW Foundation Scholarships
 Peter Curzon Oram Charitable Trust Scholarships
 Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
 Scholarships for Catholic Studies
 Scholarships for Outstanding History MA Students
 Scholarship for MA Students in Chinese Language and Literature
 LLM Scholarships for Academic Excellence
 Sumida & Ichiro Yawata Foundation Scholarships
 Dr. Walter Szeto Memorial Scholarship
 Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
 Tin Ka Ping Chinese Medicine Scholarships
 Wong Tung & Partners Scholarship
 Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
 Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship
 Yuk Kwan Education Scholarship

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Lee Hysan Foundation Postgraduate Studentships for Mainland China Students
 Madam Wong Siew Khoon Scholarship

Scholarships for Non-local Students

Shenhua Remote Sensing Technology Scholarship
 Yuen Yuen Scholarship for Remote Sensing Science and Technology

Student Campus Work Schemes

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
 Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
 Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Student Campus Work Scheme
 Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme
 Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

Summer Work–Study Programme

Friends of the Art Museum Summer Internship Programme

Research Grants

CNLink Scholarship for Overseas Collaborative Research
Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grants
Shiu Kam Char Research Awards for Sociological Studies of Health

Educational Research Assistantships

The following awards are granted to students of the Faculty of Education. Awardees are required to take part in educational research work as research assistants.

Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
Tin Ka Ping Foundation Educational Research Assistantships

Awards/Prizes

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Award
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
New Researcher Award (Postgraduate)
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Award

Awards for International Conference/Cultural Studies

JAL Scholarship Programme
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
Providence Foundation Limited Overseas Training Awards

■ Tenable in the Full-time MBA Programme

Scholarships

Academic Scholarships
AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
Anonymous Scholarship
BOCHK Charitable Foundation—The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships
BNP Paribas Scholarship
Prof. John L. Espy Memorial Scholarship
Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
MBA Alumni Association Award
MBA Scholarships
Mong Man Wai Scholarship
OneMBA Scholarships
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships
Prof. Hsin Sutu Memorial Scholarship
Yeh Yui Fong Scholarship

Award/Prizes

Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award

■ Tenable in the MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)

Scholarships

D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

Award/Prizes

Pricewaterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

Scholarships

Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho:MEXT) Scholarships for Research Students
The Esther Yewpick Lee Millennium Scholarships
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Ritsumeikan University
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Tokyo Gakugei University
Ning Po Residents Association Scholarships for Mainland Undergraduates for Postgraduate Studies Abroad
Rhodes Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship
Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship and Research Fund

The following scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations are available to university graduates:

Arts Scholarships
ASIA Fellows Awards
Asian Cultural Council Fellowship Grants for Artists
Australian Scholarships
Belgium–Hong Kong Society Scholarship
Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships and Training Grants
The British Chevening Scholarships for Postgraduate Study in the UK
Erasmus Mundus Scholarships
German Chancellor Fellowships
T.M. Gregory Memorial Scholarship
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
Japan-IMF Scholarship Program for Advanced Studies
KAUST Discovery Scholarship
The R C Lee Centenary Scholarship
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Study and Professional Training Scholarships

McDonnell International Scholars Academy Scholarship at Washington University in St. Louis

Postgraduate Studentships at Lucy Cavendish College, University of Cambridge

Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships

The TUYF Charitable Trust Scholarship for NGO Governance

The University of Birmingham Hong Kong Postgraduate Scholarships

University of Bristol Post-Graduate Scholarship

Alexandre Yersin Excellence Scholarship

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship for Disabled Students

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Overseas Studies

For Office of Academic Links

The following scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in an exchange programme approved by the University:

AllianceBernstein Exchange Scholarship

China Construction Bank (Asia) Corporation Limited Exchange Programme Scholarships

Chow Wai Ming Alumnus Student Exchange Scholarships

Class of 2004 Student Exchange Scholarship

Class of 2007 Student Exchange Scholarship

Caring Alumni Student Exchange Scholarship

Carl Zeiss Vision Exchange Scholarships

ESPRIT Student Exchange Scholarships

HKVCPEA Exchange Scholarships

Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship

Hong Kong International Airport Student Exchange Scholarships

Lau Leung Hung Exchange Scholarships

Longman Exchange Programme Scholarship

Mr. Lai Seung Hung & Mrs. Lai Chan Pui Ngong Student Exchange Scholarships

Paul M.F. Cheng International Exchange Scholarships

The Li & Fung Scholarships

Yasumoto International Exchange Scholarships

Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Student Exchange Scholarships

Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarships

Two scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK engineering students who have been accepted to participate in a university-wide or engineering exchange programme in a non-Asian country.

HSBC Mainland Scholarships for Hong Kong Students

The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in a one-year mainland exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Lanson Exchange Scholarships

The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in an exchange programme at the University of Notre Dame nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Mong Man Wai Mainland–Hong Kong University Student Exchange Scholarships

Two scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK engineering or science students who have been accepted to participate in a mainland exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Professional Property Services Exchange Scholarships

The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in a mainland or UK exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Qin Jia Yuan Foundation Exchange Scholarships

The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in a mainland exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Student Exchange Financial Aid Scheme

CUHK students who have been selected for the exchange programme will be eligible to apply for financial aid.

For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent Colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students office of their respective Colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the College authorities.

■ Chung Chi College

Scholarships

- Au Yeung Lun Scholarships
- Basel Mission and Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarships
- Chang Hson Mou Memorial Scholarship
- Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
- Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
- Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship
- Chemistry Alumni Scholarship
- Chen Te Memorial Prize in Philosophy
- Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
- Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship
- Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships

Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
 T.K. Cheng Memorial Award for Cultural Exchange
 CCUAA Education Foundation Scholarships
 Chiu Sun Lam Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Service
 Chow Hing-Lun Mathematics Scholarship
 Chung Chi Alumni Scholarship for Excellence
 Chung Chi College Class Scholarships
 Chung Chi College Mathematics Scholarship
 Chung Chi College Matriculation Scholarship for Outstanding Extra-curricular
 Performance
 Chung Chi College Scholarship for Mathematics EAS Students
 Chung Chi College Science Scholarship
 Chung Chi Grand Scholarships for EAS Students
 Chung Chi Ivy League Exchange Scholarship
 Chung Chi Mathematics Major Scholarship
 Chung Chi Mathematics Scholarship for Outstanding Freshman
 Chung Chi Scholarships for Distinguished EAS Students
 Chung Chi Scholarships for Excellence
 Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
 Chung Chi Scholarship for Mathematics Education
 Chung Chi Scholarships for Outstanding EAS Students
 Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
 Class of 1971 Scholarship (Established in celebration of the thirtieth anniversary of
 graduation)
 Class of 1977 Thirtieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship
 The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships
 Ginling-Reeves Scholarships
 Harold Ho Memorial Scholarship in Social Work
 Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships
 Bang How Memorial Scholarship
 Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarships
 C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships
 C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships
 Hu Shiu Ying Chinese Medicine Scholarship for First Year Students
 Hu Shiu Ying Scholarship for Academic Excellence
 Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship
 Kowloon Watch Co. Scholarship
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships
 Bankee Kwan Award for Mathematics Project
 Bankee Kwan Mathematics Major Scholarship
 Bankee Kwan Scholarships for Interdisciplinary Mathematics
 Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship

Laird Memorial Scholarship
 N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
 N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
 Lau Oi Wah Memorial Award for Scholastic Excellence
 Him Lee Scholarships
 Lee Man Kam Scholarship
 Q.W. Lee Scholarships
 Lee She Fan, Lee Wan Yim Fong Memorial Scholarship
 Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
 Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
 Lo Foo Cheung Scholarship in Geography
 K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship
 Lo Kui Chuen Scholarship
 Dr. Lu Chung-lin Memorial Scholarships
 William T. May Memorial Scholarships
 Methodist WDSC Scholarship
 Music Scholarships
 Ng Tai Kong Memorial Scholarship
 Outstanding Athlete Scholarships
 Lily Ho Quon Scholarship
 Scholarships for Christian Studies
 Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education
 Sheng Kung Hui Church Members Education Scholarships
 John L. Soong Scholarship
 P.K. Tao Memorial Scholarship
 Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
 C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education
 M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
 Bernard Van Zuiden Music Prize
 Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship
 Dr. Charles Wang Cheung Tze and Mrs. Wong Chan Yuk Man Scholarship
 Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
 Wong Chi Chung, Lee Ngan Woon Memorial Scholarship
 Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarships
 Dr. Wong Kam Han Memorial Prize
 Dr. Wong Tang Kit Lan Memorial Scholarship for Chemistry
 Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
 Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Medicine
 Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Sociology
 Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
 Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
 Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
 Young Ying Yee Scholarship
 C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries

John S. Barr Memorial Fund
Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
Ho Yee Kwan Memorial Bursary
Graduate Travel Grant
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary in Philosophy
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
Religious Service Bursary
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
Student Helper Award
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund
Student Union Welfare Loan Fund

Loans

Emergency Student Loan
Graduate Travel Loan
Student Loan
Student Work Loan Scheme
Undergraduate Travel Loan

Awards/Prizes

Academic Creativity Awards
Alumni Association Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards
CCUAA Education Foundation Awards
Chung Chi College Award for Clinical Attachment
Chung Chi College Award for Mathematics Resident Students
Chung Chi College Head's List
Chung Chi College Outgoing Exchange Student Award
Chung Chi Travelling Award in Mathematics
Distinguished College Team Award
Distinguished Student Service Award
Health Works Hu Shiu Ying Award for Chinese Medicine Students
Ho Hing Kee Memorial Exchange Award
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
Pang Gin Nam, Cheung Pui Kam Memorial Award
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards
Shui Hung Social Service Award
S.H. Sung Creativity Award
S.L. Wong Award for Service-Learning in China
Yü-Luan Shih Awards
Departmental Prizes
Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize

Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
Chung Chi College Departmental Prizes
L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
Ruth Mack English Prize
Meuser Chemistry Prize
Meuser Physics Prize
Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize

■ **New Asia College**

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
1973 Chemistry Alumni Scholarship
1974 Alumni Scholarships
1975 Alumni Scholarships
1976 Alumni Scholarship
1977 Alumni Scholarships
1977 Business Administration Scholarship
1987 NABA Marketing Alumni Scholarship
2005 Graduation Class Scholarship
Achievement Awards
Mrs. Alice Ya San Chow Yu Memorial Scholarship
Aon Asia Limited Scholarship
Amity Awards
Bonso Scholarships
Bonso Student Exchange Programme Grant
CASH Scholarships
Mr. Chan Che Ho Memorial Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. Chan Foo Chuen Scholarships
Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Chang Un Lin Memorial Scholarship
Cheng Ming Award(s)
Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship
Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chou Wen Hsien Memorial Scholarship

Confucianism Scholarships
 Daniel & Company Scholarships
 Dean's List (Merit)
 Dean's List (Service)
 Mr. Fung Hon Wing and Madam Huen Wai Ying Memorial Scholarships
 Dr. William Fung Scholarship
 Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
 Heung To Educational Fund Scholarship
 Ms. Ho Bing Ge Memorial Scholarship
 Ho Iu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships
 Dr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships
 Mr. Ho Yiu Huen Memorial Scholarship
 Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships
 Hong Kong Oriental Lions Club Scholarships
 Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
 Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
 Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarships
 Humanities Scholarships
 Mr. James Ivy Memorial Scholarship
 Professor Jin Jang Cheon Scholarship for Korea Exchange Programmes
 江紹德紀念獎學金
 Mr. Bankee Kwan Scholarship
 Mrs. Kwan Chui Kwok Ying Scholarships
 Mr. & Mrs. Kwok Siu Ming Scholarship
 Ms. Kwong Hing Kwai Memorial Scholarship
 Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
 Lam Yiu Ming Student Outstanding Services Awards
 Mr. Lau Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship
 Ms. Lee Choi Kwei Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarships
 Mr. Lee Kam Chung Outstanding Social Service Awards
 Ms. Lee King Ho Memorial Scholarship
 Mrs. Lee Leung Sok Ying Scholarship
 Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships
 Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship
 Mr. Leong Wing Kwong Scholarships
 Mr. Charles Leung Scholarships
 Mrs. Julia Leung Memorial Scholarships
 Mr. Leung Tze Kong Memorial Scholarships
 Dr. Daisy Li Mathematics Award
 Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship
 Mr. David Lim Scholarship
 Professor Lin Tzong Biau Memorial Scholarship
 Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships
 Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship

Richard Liu Foundation Scholarships
 Mok Ho Fei Memorial Scholarship
 NABA 1975 Scholarships
 NABA 1978 Scholarship
 Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Scholarship
 Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Student Exchange Scholarships
 New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
 New Asia College Alumni Fund Scholarships
 New Asia College Alumni Scholarships
 New Asia College Alumni Association Scholarships
 New Asia College Admission Scholarships for Outstanding Students
 New Asia College Scholarship(s) for Mainland Undergraduate(s)
 John & Esther K.M. Ng Memorial Scholarship
 Mrs. Ng Tsoi Ka Wai Scholarship
 Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
 Outstanding College Sports Team Awards
 PCP CPA Limited Scholarships
 Physical Education Awards
 Sa Sa International Scholarship
 Scholarship for Academic Paper on History in Memory of Professor Yau-tung Lu
 Scholarships for Advancement and Excellence
 Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
 T'ang Chun I Philosophy Scholarship
 Mr. Tang Kwing Yeung Student Exchange Programme Scholarships
 Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize
 Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships
 Dr. Tien Chang Lin Technology Innovation Foundation Scholarships
 Mr. To Yeut Lai Outstanding Athlete Awards
 Torch Scholarships
 M.Y. Tsai Memorial Scholarships
 United Asia Finance Scholarships
 Mr. Wong Chiu Chuen Memorial Scholarship
 Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
 Mr. Hercules Wong Scholarships
 Mr. Michael Wong Scholarships
 Mr. Wong Po Yee Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. Wong King Wah Memorial Scholarship
 Mr. Wong Wai Hing Memorial Scholarships
 Ramon Woon Creative Prize
 Mr. Wu Sai Wing Memorial Scholarships
 Yale–China Association Scholarships
 Dr. Yang Ju Mei Memorial Scholarship
 Professor Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships
 Mr. & Mrs. Yiu Kam Kong Scholarship
 Yong Dom Gan Dron's Scholarships

Loan and Other Subsidies

College Emergency Loan
Campus Service Award Scheme
Student Study Trip Scheme
Summer Research Grant Scheme

■ United College

Scholarships

Beacon College Richard Eng Scholarship
Graham H.Y. Chan & Co Scholarship
N.C. Chan Scholarship
T.C. Cheng Scholarship
Cheng Yuen Wai Chu Memorial Scholarship
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
Prof. Gerald Choa Memorial Scholarship
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Memorial Scholarships
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships
Ms. Wendy Fung Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Clement Ho Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Man Sum Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Dr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Diana Li Scholarships
Li Wing Kei Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Y.C. Liang Scholarships
Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarship
Luk Kwing Karp Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Ma Chao Or Memorial Scholarship
Mak Wai Yin Scholarships
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
Dr. Ng Tor Tai Memorial Scholarship
Pacific Insurance Scholarships
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship

Shanghai Fraternity Association Scholarships for Outstanding New Students Admitted
 through JUPAS
 Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
 Sir David Trench Scholarships
 Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships
 United College Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarships
 United College Ming De Scholarship
 United College Xin Min Scholarship
 Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
 Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
 Wong Chung On Scholarship
 Mrs. Eva B.C. Li Wong Memorial Scholarship
 Wong Fung Ling Scholarship
 Wong Man Hop Scholarship
 Dr. Wong Yau-chuen Memorial Scholarship
 Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship
 Wu Chung Scholarships
 Lina Yan Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
 Madam Rita Yao Yuk Kuen Memorial Scholarship

Prizes

The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd.
 Prize
 The Bank of East Asia Prizes
 Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah
 Memorial Academic Prizes
 Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
 Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
 Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
 Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
 Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
 Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
 Dr. T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
 Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
 Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
 Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
 Ching Ping Prize
 Chiu Fuk San Prize
 Dr. Grace Chiu Po Yuen Memorial Prizes
 Choi Koon Sum Distinguished College Service Awards
 Madam Chow Chee Memorial Prize
 Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
 Chung Yu Kong Prizes
 City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
 CUHK United College Alumni Association (Ontario) Prize
 Dominic Savio Educational Organization Rev Mak Shuet Kwong Memorial Prize

Electronics Work–Study Prize
 Fong Yun Wah Prizes
 Fook Yee Prizes
 Former Award Recipients Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 Fung Ping Fan Memorial Prize
 Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
 Mr. Ho Kin Yeung Outstanding Athlete Awards
 Ho Lo Tak Prize
 Ho Man Sum Prize
 Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
 Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Award
 Hoi Tin Tong Co. Ltd. Prize
 Mrs. Rebecca Ho Physical Education Prize
 Hong Kong Commerce, Industry & Professionals Association Ltd. Prizes
 Hong Kong Telephone Company Work–Study Programme Prize
 K.P. Hui Prize
 Hui Koon Man Michael Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
 Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Prize
 Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Prof. Wang Shu Tao
 Memorial Prize
 Mr. and Mrs. Y.K. Jong Memorial Prize
 Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
 Ko Fook Son Prizes
 Enders Lam Alumni Prize
 Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
 Lee Kam Woon Prizes
 Lee Kwok Wah Prize
 Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award
 Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Award
 Lo Wong Kit Wah Memorial Prize
 Luk Kwong Karp Distinguished College Service Award
 Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
 Ming De Xin Min Distinguished Service Award
 Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
 Ng Tor Tai Prize
 Rotary Club of HK Island East Prize
 Jim Man Chu Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
 Shum Choi Sang Prize
 Shum Shuk Yuen Prizes
 Shum Wai Yau Prizes in Journalism and Communication
 So Man-jock Memorial Prize
 Student Union College Service Prize
 Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
 Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize

Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
 United College CUHK Alumni Association of Greater New York Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prizes
 United College Outstanding Sports Service Awards
 United College Outstanding Sports Team Awards
 United College Outstanding Track & Field Athlete Awards
 United College Record-breaking Athletics Awards
 United College Social Work Graduates (1986)—Caring for the Community Prize
 United College Staff Association Prize
 United College Staff Prize
 Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
 Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes
 Wong Chung On Prizes
 Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize
 Wong King Fong Prize
 Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize
 P.C. Woo Prize
 Wu Sai Wing The Most Valuable Athlete Award
 Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes
 Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes
 Mr. Yip Lau Yan Sportsmanship Award
 Yu Ki Cheung Prizes
 1957 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1958 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1960 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1961 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1968 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1969 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1970 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1971 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1972 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1973 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1974 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1975 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1976 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1977 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1978 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1979 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1980 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1981 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1983 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1985 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1986 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1987 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
 1988 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Pacific Insurance Scholarship
Pacific Life Scholarship

Non-local Study and Postgraduate Scholarships

Dr. Thomas T. T. Chen Scholarships for Study Projects in China
T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarship
Choi Koon Shum China Employment Award Scheme
Mr. and Mrs. Chu Ming Chuen Non-local Study Award
CNOOC Exchange Scholarships
Endeavour Australia Cheung Kong Scholarship
Lee Kam Woon and Shum Shuk Yuen Non-local Study Awards
S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship
Non-local Study Award Scheme
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarship
Dr. Tam Wah Ching Non-local Study Awards
Overseas Summer Studies Scholarship
Dr. S. T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship
United College Overseas Exchange Scholarships
Williams Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. K.L. Wong Overseas Scholarships

Student Activity Awards

College Head Multimedia Production Prize
Head of College Creativity Prize
Social Service Award Scheme
The Best Student Organization of the Year Award
United College Creative Student Activity Award Programme
United College Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Award
Whole Person Development Award Programme

Loans and Other Subsidies

College Emergency Loan
Student Campus Training and Service Award Scheme
United College Non-local Study Studentship
United College Travel Loan for Non-local Academic Activities Scheme
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan
Yan Ying Sum Alumni Hostel Residence Grant

■ Shaw College

Scholarships

Alumni Association Scholarship for Service to Alumni
CNOOC Scholarships
Department/Programme Scholarships
Dr. Lihyun Chen Memorial Scholarship

Dr. Tan Siu Lin Scholarship for Outgoing Exchange Students
Excellence Awards
Faculty Scholarships
Language Prizes
MAE Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Community Service Awards
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Faculty Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial First Year Student Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Scholarships for Outgoing Exchange Students
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Student Activity Awards
Mrs. Choy Wei Oi Yuk Memorial Scholarship
Outstanding Athlete Awards
Outstanding College Sports Team Awards
Pharmacia Upjohn of Sweden Scholarship
Scholarship for Outstanding First Year Student
Scholarships for Sports Events Record Breakers
Sir Run Run Shaw First Year Student Scholarships
Sir Run Run Shaw Gold Medal
Staff Association Award for Student Service
Talent Awards
TDK/SAE Scholarships
Xiude Jiangxue Alumni Scholarship

Bursaries

George Chung Bursary
Hong Kong Shun Lung Yan Chak Foundation Limited Bursary
Q.W. Lee Bursary
Pang Chung Kiu Bursary

Loans

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loan
College Exchange Programme Loan
Shaw Foundation Student Loan



Part 7
University Ordinance,
Regulations and Rules

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

Long title

To repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, Morningside College, S.H. Ho College, C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College and for purposes connected therewith.

(Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5; 2 of 2008 s. 5) [24 December 1976] (Originally 86 of 1976)

Preamble

WHEREAS—

- (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) as a University with a federal constitution;
- (b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong; (Replaced 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (da) the Council of the University has, by special resolutions, resolved that Shaw College, Morningside College, S.H. Ho College, C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College shall be constituent Colleges of the University; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4. Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5; 2 of 2008 s. 5)

- (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to—
 - (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
 - (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
 - (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

1. Short title

This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

2. Definitions

- (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires—
- “approved course of study” (認可課程) means a course of study approved by the Senate;
 - “Assembly of Fellows” (院務委員會) means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
 - “Board of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Board of Trustees of an original College or Shaw College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - “Chancellor” (監督), “Pro-Chancellor” (副監督), “Vice-Chancellor” (校長), “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” (副校長) and “Treasurer” (司庫) respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
 - “constituent College” (成員書院) means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3; (Replaced 59 of 1986 s. 4. Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - “Council” (大學校董會), “Senate” (教務會), “Convocation” (校友評議會), “Faculties” (學院), “Schools of Studies” (專業學院) and “Boards of Studies” (學務委員會) respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University; (Amended 10 of 2005 s. 21)
 - “Fellow” (院務委員) means a Fellow of a constituent College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
 - “graduates” (畢業生) and “students” (學生) respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
 - “Head” (院長) means, in relation to an original College or Shaw College, the Head of the College concerned; (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - “members” (成員) means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
 - “officers” (主管人員) means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
 - “original College” (原有書院) means any of the following—
 - (a) Chung Chi College;

- (b) The United College of Hong Kong;
 - (c) New Asia College; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- “precincts” (院校範圍) means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
- “repealed Ordinance” (已廢除條例) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) repealed by section 21;
- “Statutes” (規程) means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
- “teacher” (教師) means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
- “University” (香港中文大學) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.
- (2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by—
- (a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
 - (b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. University to have constituent Colleges

- (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. Continuation of incorporation of the University

- (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963 (28 of 1963). (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.
- (3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

5. Officers

Remarks: For the transitional provision relating to the amendments made by the Statute Law (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 2002 (23 of 2002), see section 65 of that Ordinance.

- (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (3) The Chief Executive shall be the Chancellor. (Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)
- (4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes and may confer degrees in the name of the University. (Amended 23 of 2002 s. 56)
- (5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.
- (7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. (Amended 23 of 2002 s. 56)
- (8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation

There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

7. Powers and duties of the Council

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall—

- (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
- (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
- (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any original College or Shaw College, the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

- (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
- (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
- (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

8. Powers and duties of Senate

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of—

- (a) instruction, education and research;
- (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
- (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
- (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9. Composition and function of the Convocation

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

10. Committees

- (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
- (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
- (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
- (4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

11. Appointment of staff

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

12. Faculties, etc.

- (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.
- (2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
- (3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

13. Statutes

- (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval

thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for—

- (a) the administration of the University;
 - (b) the membership of the University;
 - (c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
 - (d) examinations;
 - (e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
 - (f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
 - (g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
 - (h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
 - (i) the Convocation;
 - (j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
 - (k) financial procedure;
 - (l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
 - (m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
 - (n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
- (2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

14. Decrees and regulations

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

15. Degrees and other awards

The University may—

- (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
- (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
- (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
- (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
- (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

16. Honorary Degrees Committee

There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.

17. Execution and authentication of documents

Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

18. Government rent

Remarks: Adaptation amendments retroactively made — see 53 of 2000 s. 3

Rent payable to the Government in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government shall be limited in total to \$10 a year. (Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

19. (Omitted as spent)

20. Miscellaneous provisions (Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5)

- (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1081 1964 Ed.), the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1092 1964 Ed.) and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1118 1967 Ed.) are repealed.
- (2) The constitution and powers of the Boards of Trustees of the original Colleges are set out in Schedule 3. (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (3) The constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College are set out in Schedule 4. (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)

21. Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Cap 1109 sub. leg. 1968 Ed.) are repealed.

22. Savings and transitional

Remarks: Adaptation amendments retroactively made — see 53 of 2000 s. 3

- (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.
- (2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.
- (3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance

shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

- (4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central Authorities or the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law and other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them. (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4. Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

Schedule 1

[ss. 2 & 13(2)]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

Remarks: For the transitional provision relating to the amendments made by the Statute Law (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 2002 (23 of 2002), see section 65 of that Ordinance.

STATUTE 1 Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires—

- “additional College” (新增書院) means a constituent College other than an original College or Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- “College” (書院) means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3; (59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
- “Dean” (院長) means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be; (L.N. 101 of 1995)
- “Department” (學系) means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” (各學系) shall be construed accordingly; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
- “Graduate School” (研究院) means the Graduate School of the University; (L.N. 101 of 1995)
- “Ordinance” (條例) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109); (L.N. 38 of 2007)
- “unit” (單位) means an institution established or formed by the Council under section 12 of the Ordinance. (L.N. 25 of 2002)

STATUTE 2 Congregations

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, one of the following persons, shall preside at

Congregations—

- (a) the Pro-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Chairman of the Council;
 - (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor who is carrying out the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. (23 of 2002 s. 57)
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3

Members of the University

The members of the University shall be—

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (e) the Treasurer;
- (f) the members of the Council;
- (g) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (h) the members of the Senate;
- (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
- (j) the teachers;
- (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
- (ka) the University Dean of Students; (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 114 of 1991)
- (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
- (m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
- (n) the students.

STATUTE 4

The Chancellor

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled—
 - (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
 - (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

STATUTE 5

The Pro-Chancellor

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed

- on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6

The Vice-Chancellor

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall—
 - (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
 - (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
 - (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
 - (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 7

The Pro-Vice-Chancellors

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8

The Treasurer

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9

The Heads of Original Colleges and of Shaw College

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

- 1A. This Statute only applies to and in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
 - (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10

The Secretary and Other Officers

1. The Secretary—
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
 - (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
 - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
 - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar—
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
 - (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
 - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
 - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
 - (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3. The Librarian—
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
 - (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
4. The Bursar—
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
 - (c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
 - (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.
5. The University Dean of Students— (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
 - (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
 - (d) may be designated as an officer. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

STATUTE 11

The Council

1. The Council shall consist of—
 - (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under subparagraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (d) the Treasurer;
 - (da) life members appointed by the Council; (L.N. 31 of 1981)
 - (e) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (f) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (h) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
 - (j) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
 - (k) 6 persons nominated by the Chancellor; (L.N. 481 of 1997)
 - (l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number; (67 of 1987 s. 2)

- (m) not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council; (L.N. 481 of 1997)
 - (n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.
2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1(k), (l), (m) or (n).
(2) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
 3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.
 - 3A. The Chairman of the Council may confer degrees in the name of the University. (23 of 2002 s. 61)
 4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:
 - Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected. (L.N. 438 of 1993)
 - (1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply. (L.N. 438 of 1993)
 - (2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years. (L.N. 20 of 1988)
 5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto. (L.N. 20 of 1988; L.N. 257 of 2000)
 6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
 7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.
 8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed—
 - (1) that the Council shall have the power—
 - (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
 - (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be

authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

- (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;
 - (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
 - (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
 - (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
 - (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
 - (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
 - (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
 - (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
 - (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
 - (m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;
 - (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (o) to prescribe fees of the University;
- (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council—
- (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
 - (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
 - (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
 - (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;

- (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
 - (f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
 - (g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
 - (h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
 - (i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
 - (j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
 - (k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;
 - (l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;
 - (m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
 - (o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
 - (p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.
9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
 - 9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council. (L.N. 256 of 1998)
 10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.
 11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
 12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

STATUTE 11A

Constitutions of Additional Colleges

1. There shall be a constitution for each additional College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
2. The name, structure and organization of each additional College shall be determined by the Council. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

STATUTE 12

Financial Procedure

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of—
 - (a) the Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
 - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; and (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning an original College or Shaw College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of the College concerned, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13
The Administrative and Planning
Committee

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (e) the Secretary;
 - (f) the Registrar;
 - (g) the Bursar; and
 - (h) the University Dean of Students. (L.N. 103 of 1999)The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee. (L.N. 103 of 1999)
2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee—
 - (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
 - (b) to initiate plans of University development;
 - (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
 - (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
 - (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14
The Senate

1. The Senate shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e); (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (fa) the Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies of the University; (L.N. 257 of 2000; L.N. 38 of 2007)

- (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows; (L.N. 25 of 1987; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (h) the Registrar;
 - (i) the Librarian; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (j) the University Dean of Students; (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - (k) the President of the University Students Union; (L.N. 251 of 1988)
 - (l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University; (L.N. 175 of 1996; L.N. 357 of 2000)
 - (m) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 1 student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union. (L.N. 357 of 2000; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) and student members elected under paragraph 1(l) or (m)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
 3.
 - (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
 - (b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) or (m) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000)
 - (c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) or (m) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than 2 consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000)
 - (d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University. (L.N. 251 of 1988)
 4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties—
 - (a) to promote research by members of the University;

- (b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
- (c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
- (d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
- (e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
- (f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
- (g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
- (h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
- (i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
- (j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned; (L.N. 25 of 1987)
- (ja) to assign teachers—
 - (i) to Faculties, Departments and Schools of Studies; and
 - (ii) to units, if the Senate thinks it fit in relation to such units; (L.N. 25 of 2002)
- (k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers; (L.N. 100 of 1984)
- (l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
- (m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
- (n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
- (o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
- (p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
- (q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;
- (r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
- (s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;

- (t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
 - (u) to determine—
 - (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
 - (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
 - (v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988)
- 5A. (a) The Senate may determine—
- (i) whether student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
 - (ii) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (aa) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (b) The reserved areas of business are the following—
- (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
 - (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
 - (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

- 6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object. (L.N. 251 of 1988)
- 7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
- 8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

STATUTE 15

The Faculties and the Graduate School

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty. (L.N. 452 of 1994)
2. Each teacher assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment. (L.N. 25 of 2002)
3. (1) Unless otherwise provided in subparagraph (2), the Dean of each Faculty shall be appointed by the Council—
 - (a) on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor after he has received the advice of the search committee concerned composed of such members as may be elected or nominated in accordance with regulations approved by the Council from time to time;
 - (b) for a period of 5 years or such shorter period as may be determined by the Council;
 - (c) on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council; and
 - (d) subject to sub-subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c), in accordance with regulations approved by the Council from time to time.(2) The first Dean of a newly-established Faculty shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period of 5 years or such shorter period and on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council.
(3) On the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of each Faculty shall be eligible for re-appointment by the Council, and each period of re-appointment shall be for a period of 5 years or such shorter period as may be determined by the Council, provided that a Dean's total period of appointment (not including any period he has previously served as a Dean elected under paragraphs 3 and 4 as repealed by the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Amendment) (No. 2) Statute 2007 (L.N. 109 of 2007) ("the Amendment Statute")) shall not exceed 10 years. (L.N. 109 of 2007)
4. The Dean of any Faculty elected under paragraph 3 or 4 as repealed by the Amendment Statute and holding office as such Dean immediately before the commencement* of the Amendment Statute shall continue to hold that office until the expiry of his current term of office or until such time when he vacates the office before such expiry. (L.N. 109 of 2007)
5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b)–(c) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)

* Commencement: 8 June 2007

- (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
- (e) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
- (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
- (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty; (L.N. 452 of 1994; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
- (i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.

- 6A. (1) At the discretion of the Board of a Faculty, the Board may nominate a student of the Faculty as the Board deems fit as student member for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine.
- (2) The Senate may determine—
- (a) whether student members of the Boards of Faculties are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
 - (b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation.
- (3) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas.
- (4) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following—
- (a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
 - (b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
 - (c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.
- The Chairman of the Board of the Faculty may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final.
- (5) The Senate may—
- (a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (2) and (3) to the Board of a Faculty; and
 - (b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised.
- (6) The Board of a Faculty may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business. (L.N. 38 of 2007)
7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments— (L.N. 452 of 1994)
- (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
 - (b) on the details of syllabuses.
8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.

9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of—
 - (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
 - (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
 - (d) the Librarian;
 - (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties—
 - (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
 - (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
 - (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16

Fellows

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
 - (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.
- 2A. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1 shall, together with the Head of that College, form an Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- 2B. In relation to the additional Colleges, the Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1 shall form an Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
3. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Assembly of Fellows of each College shall—
 - (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council; and
 - (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

- 6A. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall be responsible for—
 - (a) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
 - (b) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
 - (c) the maintenance of discipline within the College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

STATUTE 17

The Departments

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.
2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.
3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated; (L.N. 101 of 1995)
 - (b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
 - (c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.
- (2) A teacher, who contributes substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department but who is not assigned to that Department, becomes a member of the Board of that Department on being nominated by that Board and approved by the Senate. (L.N. 25 of 2002)
- (3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine. (L.N. 478 of 1996; L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (4) The Senate may determine—
 - (a) whether student members of the Board are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
 - (b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (5) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (6) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following—
 - (a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;

- (b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
- (c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final. (L.N. 5 of 2006)

- (7) The Senate may—
 - (a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (4) and (5) to the Board of a Department; and
 - (b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- 3A. The Board of a Department may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- 4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.
- 5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate. (L.N. 452 of 1994)

STATUTE 18

The Convocation

- 1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
- 2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:

Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.
- 3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
- 3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. (L.N. 167 of 1993)
- 3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. (L.N. 167 of 1993)

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.
6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)
7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.
(2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (*m*) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (*f*) and (*m*) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(*n*) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute. (L.N. 327 of 1996; L.N. 481 of 1997)
8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration. (L.N. 548 of 1994)
9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.
10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

STATUTE 19

Academic Staff

The academic staff of the University shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)

- (d) the teachers;
- (e) the Librarian; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20

Appointment of Academic and Senior Administrative Staff

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.
2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) (if the College to which the appointee will be assigned is an original College or Shaw College) the Head of the College concerned; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman or head shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 25 of 2002)
 - (f) 2 external experts.
3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) (if the College to which the appointee will be assigned is an original College or Shaw College) the Head of the College concerned; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made; and (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 25 of 2002)
 - (f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert. (L.N. 267 of 1993)
4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

- (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) (if the College to which the appointee will be assigned is an original College or Shaw College) the Head of the College concerned; and (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made. (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 25 of 2002)
5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
 - (d) 2 external experts.
 6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
 - (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
 - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
 7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Treasurer;
 - (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
 - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
 8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.
 9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.
 10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.
 11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21

Honorary and Emeritus Professors

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department. (L.N. 452 of 1994)

STATUTE 22
Retirement of Certain Officers and
Academic Staff

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers—

- (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine; or
- (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23
Resignations

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24
Removal from Office, Membership or
Appointment

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1(k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.
2. “Good cause” (好的因由) in paragraph 1 means—
 - (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
 - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
 - (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of

the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.

5. “Good cause” (好的因由) in paragraph 3 means—
 - (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
 - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
 - (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
 - (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

STATUTE 25

The Students and Associate Students

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor’s degree of the University unless he shall have—
 - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
 - (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
 - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have—
 - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
 - (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
 - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have—
 - (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
 - (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.

6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26

Degree and Other Awards

1. (1) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who— (L.N. 31 of 1981; L.N. 121 of 1989; L.N. 6 of 2006)
 - (a) have attended an approved course of study;
 - (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
 - (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.
- (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree. (L.N. 31 of 1981; L.N. 121 of 1989)
2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations—
 - (1) (a) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
 - Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
 - Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
 - Bachelor of Chinese Medicine (B.Chi. Med.) (L.N. 2 of 1999)
 - Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
 - Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
 - Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.) (L.N. 55 of 1990)
 - Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
 - Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
 - Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
 - (b) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
 - Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
 - Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 - Master of Arts (M.A.)
 - Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
 - Master of Chinese Medicine (M.Chi. Med.) (L. N. 357 of 2000)
 - Master of City Planning (M.C.P.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)

- Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin. Pharm.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
 Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
 Master of Education (M.Ed.)
 Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)
 Master of Family Medicine (M.F.M.) (L.N. 114 of 2003)
 Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
 Master of Health Science (M.H.Sc.) (L.N. 38 of 2007)
 Master of Laws (LL.M.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
 Master of Midwifery (M.Mid.) (L.N. 103 of 1999)
 Master of Music (M.Mus.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
 Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.) (L.N. 323 of 1995)
 Master of Occupational Medicine (M.O.M.) (L.N. 213 of 2003)
 Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
 Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P. Acc.) (L.N. 97 of 2002)
 Master of Public Health (M.P. H.) (L.N. 573 of 1995)
 Master of Science (M.Sc.)
 Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
 Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
- (c) Juris Doctor (J.D.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
- (d) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
 Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
 Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
 Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
 Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
 Doctor of Music (D.Mus.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
 Doctor of Psychology (Psy.D.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
 Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
 Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.) (L.N. 121 of 1989)
- (2) Honorary Degrees
 Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D. *honoris causa*)
 Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
 Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
 Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*) (L.N. 121 of 1989)
3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University. (L.N. 114 of 1991)
4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose: (L.N. 114 of 1991; L.N. 453 of 1994)
 Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless—
- (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years; and (L.N. 114 of 1991; L.N. 453 of 1994; L.N. 233 of 2007)

- (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years. (L.N. 453 of 1994; L.N. 233 of 2007)
 - (c) (Repealed L.N. 233 of 2007)
5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor. (L.N. 453 of 1994)
 6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.
 7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has—
 - (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
 - (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
 8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless— (L.N. 31 of 1981)
 - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
 - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
 9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
 - (2) A person who—
 - (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and

- (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,
 may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.
10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
 11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*: (L.N. 31 of 1981)
 Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.
 12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of—
 - (a) the Chancellor;
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 - (d) the Chairman of the Council;
 - (e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
 - (f) 4 members elected by the Senate from among its own members. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
 13. The University may award diplomas and certificates—
 - (a) to students who—
 - (i) have attended an approved course of study;
 - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
 - (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
 - (b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons—
 - (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
 - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.
 14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27

Examinations

Examinations of the University shall be conducted in accordance with regulations made by the Senate from time to time. (L.N. 233 of 2007)

STATUTE 28

Citation

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Schedule 2

(Omitted as spent)

Schedule 3

[s. 20(2)]

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE BOARDS OF TRUSTEES OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. Interpretation

In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—

“Boards of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;

“Chairman” (主席) means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;

“College” (書院) means an original College and “Colleges” (各書院) shall be construed accordingly; (59 of 1986 s.4)

“Council” (大學校董會) means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

2. Incorporation of Board of Trustees

(1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

- (3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees

- (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2*.
- (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29).
- (3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.
- (4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
- (5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall—
 - (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
 - (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
 - (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
 - (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

4. Composition of Boards of Trustees

- (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).
- (2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become

* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.

members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

- (3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).
- (4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
- (5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29) shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees. (59 of 1986 s. 4)

5. Registration with Registrar of Companies

- (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies—
 - (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
 - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
 - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made—
 - (a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
 - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. Accounts

Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

7. Transitional provisions

On the commencement of this Ordinance—

- (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the

- University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
- (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).
8. (Repealed 59 of 1986 s. 4)
(59 of 1986 s. 4)

Schedule 4

[s. 20(3)]

CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SHAW COLLEGE

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

1. Interpretation

In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—

“Board of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;

“Chairman” (主席) means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;

“Council” (大學校董會) means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

“Planning Committee” (籌劃委員會) means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

2. Incorporation of Board of Trustees

There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. Powers and duties of Board of Trustees

- (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.
- (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29).
- (3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.

- (4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139), were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.
 - (2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139) and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.
 - (3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139) is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
 - (4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29) shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

5. Registration with Registrar of Companies

- (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies—
 - (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
 - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
 - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made—
 - (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139); and
 - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.




6. Accounts

The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.
(59 of 1986 s. 4)

Regulations and Rules

All students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities. For the details of the following regulations and rules, please visit their respective websites:

-  www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook/regu.pdf
 - Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
-  www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/local/ptus/
 - Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies
-  rgsntl.rgs.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs_prd_applx/Public/Handbook/Default.aspx?id=312
 - General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies
 - Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies
 - Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies
 - Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine
 - Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Language Studies and Language Education and Undergraduate Studies in Education
 - General Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in English Studies and English Language Education
 - Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Law
 - General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies
 - Regulations Governing Associate Students
 - Regulations of the University Library System
 - Copyright
 - Honesty in Academic Work
 - Rules to be Observed by Candidates at Examination Centre

-  www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/download/pdf/handbook/B03_GRGP.pdf
 - General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies
-  www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/Reg_MD.php
 - Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine
-  www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/Reg_DSc.php
 - Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science



Part 8
Staff List

Staff List

The Staff List of The Chinese University of Hong Kong is available at:

www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/stafflist/

You may also visit the websites of individual departments/offices/units for staff information.

Our Mission

To assist in the preservation, creation, application and dissemination of knowledge by teaching, research and public service in a comprehensive range of disciplines, thereby serving the needs and enhancing the well-being of the citizens of Hong Kong, China as a whole, and the wider world community.

Our Vision

To be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class comprehensive research university whose bilingual and multicultural dimensions of student education, scholarly output and contribution to the community consistently meet standards of excellence.

